Ecclesiastical Vocabulary and Apocryphal Code

Especially Arranged for Convenience in Bible Translations

By
Thomas Sawyer Spivey

PUBLISHED AND DISTRIBUTED
BY
THOMAS SAWYER SPIVEY
BEVERLY HILLS
CALIFORNIA





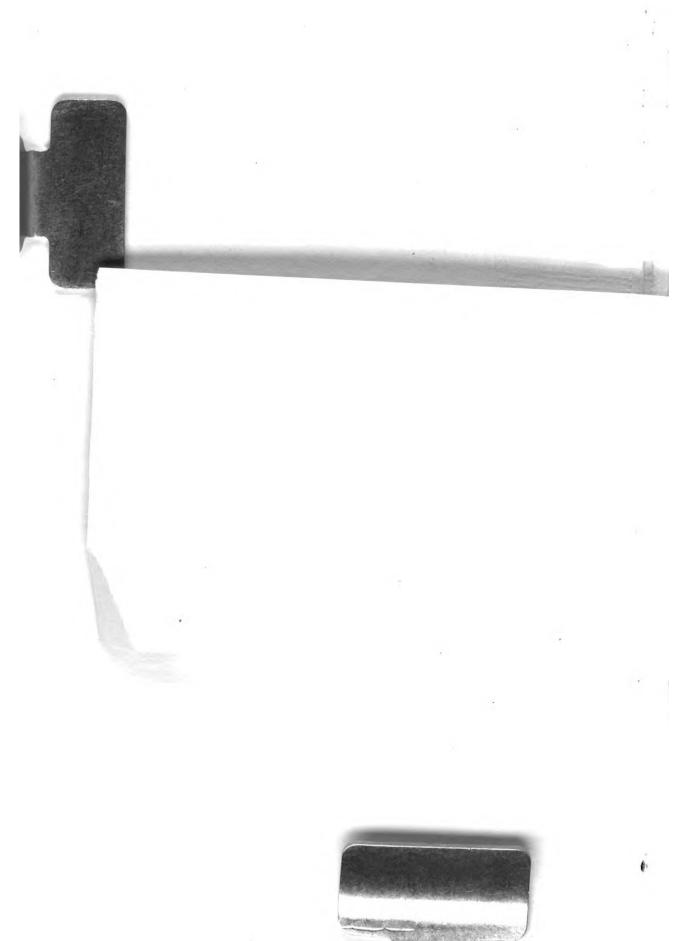
Library of the University of Wisconsin





With the compliments of Thomas Sawyer Spivey

BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA



Digitized by Google





Copyrighted
With all rights reserved
1927
By
Thomas Sawyer Spivey





Foreword

The preparation of this vocabulary, and code, was suggested by the difficulty of assembling words having the same significance, yet applying to dissimilar names or places under numerous letters. As an example:

Конатн	-	-	-	-	-	Assembly
SIA -	-	-	-	_	-	Assembly
PUTIEL	-	-	-	-	-	- Afflicted
Unni	_	-	-	-	4	- Afflicted

Under the alphabetical order of names and places it is difficult to quickly refer to the names having the same meaning, therefore, we have reversed the order, placing the meanings in alphabetical continuity instead of the names.

This, however, only applies to the initial letter of the words, which still leaves a partial alphabetical order for the names under each letter.

One should use in conjunction with this arrangement the usual Biblical dictionary, for quickly obtaining the meaning of a given name or place. We have found this arrangement of tremendous assistance in translations. We trust it may prove an equal benefit to those who use it.

This code proves beyond all doubt or quibble, that, the Bible, read literally, does not reveal its true significance, but conceals a subtle meaning, of sinister purport, and wholly irreligious.

THE AUTHOR.

A

ANKLET. (Achsa, Achsah.)

Daughter of *Caleb*, meaning capable, dog, basket, crow. *Caleb* was the son of *Hezron*, meaning surrounded. Also called *Esrom*, dart of joy, division of the song. An anklet may be an ornament, or a fetter.

ADORNED BY JEHOVAH. (Adaiah.)

Grandfather of Josiah, god-healed, the Lord burns, the fire of the Lord. Josiah is the son of Amon, mystery, an Egyptian sun-god worshiped at ancient Thebes. Thebes means the life of the god—life is symbolized by light. Egypt means oppression and trouble. The suffix iah, or jah, always refers to God as light or fire. Jah is also Jehovah, god, self-exalted, self-raised—the sun.

ADORNED. (Addi.)

Decorated. Son of *Cosam*, diviner, one of Christ's ancestors. The son of *Elmodam*, meaning the *measure*. He was the son of *Er*, watch, enemy. Addi also means witness, ornament. Addi is father of Melchi, king, counsel.

Answering. (Anah.)

Father-in-law of Esau, hairy, earthy. Esau is brother of Jacob, the supplanter, the smooth man. Jacob becomes Israel, the Church of Christ, who prevails with God. Anah also means poor, afflicted. He is the son of Zibeon, the robber, a Horite cave-dweller. Esau chose his wives from wickedness, fear and poverty. (Gen. 36:2.)

Answer. (Anath.)

Father of Shamgar, the sword, astonished, stranger. Shamgar is also Shomer, a keeper, prison. He slew 600 Philistines, villagers with an ox-goad. He delivered Israel. Ox symbolizes burden. Sword means slaughter.

Ass (wild). (Arad.)

Arad also means a dragon, serpent. Son of El-paal, the Wages of God. Wages mean earnings. The Ass symbolizes the burden bearer.

AMBUSH. (Arab.)

A city of *Hebron*, friendship, society, enchantment, brother-hood, fraternity. *Hebron* is the son of *Kohath* assembly. *Arabia* means a mixture of peoples. *Arab* means ambush, snare. City means position or attitude.



ARK. (Araunah.)

Sold his threshing-floor to *David*; amorous love. *Araunah* also means a joyful cry, curse. He was a descendant of *Jebus*, trader, contempt. Read II Sam., 24.

APPROACHING. (Assos, Assus.)

Place from whence Paul, the church worker, was taken to Mitylene, curtailed, associated with Mysia, criminal, abominable.

AFFLICTED BY GOD. (Ath-aliah.)

The wicked wife of Jehoram, god-exalted. Aliah means wickedness—see Alvah. She introduced the worship of Baal, husband. This is duplicated in Ahab and Jezreel—(II Kings, 10). Baal is Belus, the Sun, worshiped by the Phoenicians.

AVENGING HELP. (Azrikam.)

Descendant of Saul, the destroyer, the grave. Saul is the Hebrew name of Paul, the church worker. Also a descendant of Zerubbabel, meaning born in Babylon; mixture and confusion.

Affliction (son of). (Baanah.)

Co-murderer of *Ish-bosheth*, killed by David. *Ish-bosheth* means man of shame, son of *Saul*, the grave. David is named the father of Christ (Matt. 1:1). *Saul* is the Hebrew name of *Paul*, the *church-worker*.

ALONE. (Bedad.)

Father of *Hadad*, brave, noisy, rejoicing. *Expression*. *Bedad* also means *solitary in the bosom*, *thought*, meditation. The contrast between the mob and the monastics.

A WELL. (Beer.)

Emblem of blessings. Also to boil.

Ambush (house of). (Beth-Arbel).

Scene of the massacre by Shalman, meaning Shalmaneser,

lenient, reward, compensation.

"Shalman (reward), spoiled Beth-Arbel. (Ambush) in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon her children.

"So shall Bethel do unto you because of your great wickedness." (Hosea 10:14-15.)

Bethel means the house of God. Compensation averts ambush, snare, spoliation. Arbela was in Galilee, revolution.

Affliction (house of). (Bethany.)

Jesus went out of Galilee and lodged over night in Bethany,



close to Beth phage. (Matt. 21:17.) Here is a whole story. Jesus here symbolizes the people. Galilee means revolution. Bethany means house of affliction. Night means adversity, affliction and ignorance. Bethphage means house of figs, fruits. Here Jesus cursed the fig-tree because it had no fruit upon it. The fig-tree brings forth fruit before it does leaves. (Matt. 21:19.) Leaves symbolizes prosperity (Jer. 17:8), and decay, (Job 13:25). "The first fruit belongs to God, the priesthood, symbolizing alternating prosperity and depression of the people, with the church always provided for. Jesus cursing the fig-tree plainly identifies the Christian church as a money-grabbing enterprise.

ALL-SEEING. (Colhozeh.)

Son of *Hazaiah*, whom God sees. Father of *Shallum*, revenge. Father of *Baruch*, felicitation. *Shallum* slew Zachariah and usurped his throne.

AGE. (Elam.)

The son of Shem, name, fame. In the name Elam we have a well defined presuggestion of the story of Jesus being the son of the virgin Mary. The full significance of the name is: A young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. The doctrine of the immaculate conception was not broached until a hundred years after the alleged birth of Jesus, and not until 1854 did Pope Pius IX issue a bull declaring it to be a permanent article of faith. Neither Christ, Peter nor Paul ever preached or heard of such a doctrine as the immaculate conception.

AWAY. (Eshtaol.)

Burial place of Samson, sunlike. Son, service, here the second time. This has some reference to the services of the Christ character, the crucifixion and resurrection. He was the son of Manoah, rest, a present. Naturally rest begets strength. Although a judge of Israel, he indulged in vengeance, slaughter and destruction of people and property because of vexation and anger.

ASCENT (of God). (Elealeh.)

The name means the ascension or offering of God, or burnt offering of God. Read Num. 3.

Ass. (Emmor or Hamor.)

Father of Shechem, shoulder, portion, servitude. Shechem was murdered by Simeon, obedience and Levi, restraint.

ALLELUIA. (Hallelujah.)

Praise ye Jehovah—an ecstatic exclamation. The war-cry



of the ancient Greeks was *Eleleu*, "the shining light." The Hebrews added to this *Jah* making it *Hallelujah!* or *Alleluia*. The Nuns of St. Mary's sing *lully*, *lully lu* as an ecstatic cry, meaning the ever-existent light. A remembrance of sunworship. Even the ancient Peruvians, before they ever heard of Christianity, shouted Hailli! The Semitic for fire and light is *Ur* from which are derived such Christian names as Uriah (Urjah) meaning "God is my light or fire." The evangelical *hallelujah* is pure hysterical bunk.

ALLIANCE. (Heber.)

In Luke III, 35, this name is *Eber*, meaning passage, beyond, fury, anger, wrath. From the word *Eber*, the one who had passed over the Euphrates westward, is derived the name Hebrew, meaning "seed" or descendants of "Abram the Hebrew." The word *Jew* is merely an abbreviation of the word *Judah*. *Selah* begat *Eber* and Eber begat *Peleg* and *Joktan*. *Selah* means *spoils*. *Eber* is Heber, *alliance*. *Peleg* means *division*. *Joktan* means *weariness* and disgust.

Answered. (Jaanai.)

A Gadite. Gad means armed and prepared.

ALLOTTED. (Jahzeel.)

Son of Naphtali, wrestling, comparison, likeness that fights. Fifth son of Jacob who is Israel, the Church of God.

Adorned. (Jehoadah.)

The son of Ahaz, one who takes, or seizes, and possesses. Jehoadah is a descendant of Saul, destroyer, sepulchre. Saul is the Hebrew name for Paul, the church worker. Hence the grave is an agent of the church.

Ancient. (Jeshishai.)

A gadite—armed and prepared.

AFFLICTION. (Jachan.)

A gadite—armed and prepared.

Assembler. (Jeush.)

Son of Esau the hairy man. Jeush also means devoured, motheaten.

AIDED. (Joezer.)

Jo means increase. Ezer means help. Ezer was a Horite. The Hori were cave-dwellers. Ezer was also an Ephramite, doubly fruitful, and a gadite, armed and prepared, and a priest.

ASSEMBLY. (Kohath.)

Second son of Levi, restraint, joined, held. Head of the



Kohathite priests. Brother to Gershon, exile, banishment, change of pilgrimage. Brother of Merari, bitter, to provoke.

ALMOND. (Luz.)

The site of Bethel, the house of God. Almond means to hasten. Luz also means separation, departure.

Anointed. (Messiah.)

Applied to regularly appointed priests and kings. The Greek Kristos—the Christ of the Christian church. The Lord commanded Moses to anoint the furnishings, pots and pans of the tabernacle. Anoint means to smear with grease.

ACTIVE. (Ornan.)

The Jebusite from whom David bought the threshing-floor. The name also means their bow, rejoicing. The name is also Auranah meaning Ark. Ark means a treasure chest.

AMIABLE. (Philetus.)

The convert whom Paul denounced for error. This error consisted of the declaration that the resurrection was already past, thereby overthrowing the faith of some. (II Tim. 2:18.)

AFFLICTED. (Putiel.)

Father-in-law of *Eleazor*, the court. Eleazor was the father of *Phinehas*, brazen mouth, the wicked son of *Eli*, proving conclusively that the high priest was the god of Israel. *Eli* is *God*, first high priest. (I. Sam. 1.)

ANCIENT. (Prisca.)

Paul's friend. Wife of Acquila. (II Tim. 4:19.)

ASKED OF GOD. (Salathiel.)

Son of *Jechonias*, Greek form of Jechoniah and *Jehoiachin*, God appointed. Salathiel is *Shealliel*, father of *Zerubbabel*, born in Babylon, meaning mixture and confusion.

Adversary. (Satan.)

A common noun, meaning enemy or adversary. Used as a proper noun the name represents evil, chief of the evil spirits, adversary of man; the devil. It is by the use of such words, in an attempt to exaggerate the importance of the Christian theme, that its greatest fallacies are exposed. The word Devil opposes the word God. In the sanscrit the word God is good and the word Devil is evil. The words ill, hell and evil originally meant good, as Devil, Lucifer and Demon once implied "Resplendent Living God," the "Lord of Light, the Living Fire," and "Resplendent Sole One." The Gypsy name for God is still devel. The French for hell is enfer, the one fire. Evil and devil originally had a good signifi-



cance. Perhaps the most convincing evidence of untruth in the Christian teachings is found in the origin of its heaven and God. Holes, caves and trees were the first places of refuge for men, hence these were sought as places of safety from beasts and storms. Both hole and hill once meant God. The French for hole is trou, which is equivalent to our true or tree. A cave is a harbour, and the Latin for tree is arbor. The root of cave, in the Gypsy is hev, meaning a hole, a haven, also a water-hole or well. Heaven signifies a haven, a place of rest and safety.

In Rev. 12:9, Satan is called the dragon, the serpent, the tempter. Originally the dragon was called a wivern. There is a beetle called weevil. Fundamentally the word weevil is the same as devil and evil, resolving into wee evil.

Evil resolves into evi-'l.

Evi means desire. El means God.

Hence, the devil is the God of desire, and this suggested the doctrine of original sin, having a purely sex significance. The Christian devil is the symbolic serpent, the tempter which prevailed with Eve, life. The ancients adopted the serpent as the symbol of wisdom, ages before Christianity was dreamed of. As the reducing of the masses of people to a state of abject ignorance was the first vital step in the establishing of the Christian enterprise, its bible antagonized all things which opposed its purposes; hence, the serpent became the devil and satan, because, the temptation of wisdom and learning won the people away from Christianity. The "dark ages"—486 to 1495—attest.

ASKED. (Shaul.)

In Gen. 36:37 the name is Saul. In Gen. 46:10, the name is Shaul, the son of Simeon. This is significant. Saul means wished. Shaul means asked. Simeon means obedience. Saul also means a destroyer, a sepulchre. The name is the Hebrew name of Paul, the church worker. Saul, destroyer, is the son of Kish, bow, hard, difficult, entangling. Bow means arms and symbolizes war. That Saul stands for Paul is corroborated by the statement that Kish, his father, is ancestor of Mordecai, meaning small. One meaning of the word Paul is small. But, where Paul signifies a worker, Mordecai signifies the penitent, repentance, remorse, contrition.

ARMED. (Shilhi.)

Grandfather of King Jehoshaphat, judged of God.

Assembly. (Sia.)



ALERT. (Simri.)

A merarite, meaning bitter, provoking.

APPLE. (Tappuah.)

Descendant of Judah, praise. Near Hebron, society, friend-ship, enchantment. Between Ephraim, doubly fruitful, and Manasseh, forgetfulness. Apple is used figuratively. (Prov. 7:2.) In Hebrew apple means bursting forth.

ARROW. (Tigris.)

Arrow means armed force. Between the Tigris, armed force, and the Euphrates fructifying, lay Mesopotamia, meaning between two rivers. In Hebrew Mesopotamia is Aram-Naharaim, meaning "Syria of the two rivers." Syria is the Hebrew Aram. Syria means sublime, deceiving. Aram means magnificance, one that deceives. This clearly interprets that, between war and fructification lay deceit, exaltation, grandeur and nobility. Here is a cue to the purpose of the crusades, and endless wars, which have accompanied the Christian exploitation.

AFFLICTED. (Unni.)

Unni also means the poor and afflicted, which seems to fit in with the significance of Tigris.

AMBUSH. (Zereda.)

Native place of Jeroboam in the mountains of Ephraim. Here is the story. Zereda also means the plan of power. Jeroboam means fighting against the increasing of the people. Ephraim means doubly fruitful. Mountains mean a state, Christ's church. This clearly defines a progressive invasion of established civil conditions, involving even the very life of the people and human progression. It is an ambush, a trap, a net.

THE ALMIGHTY MY ROCK. (Zurishaddai.)

This is a natural culmination of this subtle scheme. Rock means a place of safe refuge. Zur means rock. Zuri-el means God is my rock. Strength. Shaddai means mighty. El-Shaddai means "God Almighty." This was the name used by the Hebrews for God, before "Jehovah." The last meaning Zurishaddai is splendor. Thus the letter "A" terminates in splendor and glory.



\mathbf{B}

BREATH. (Abel.)

Ab means father, the will. El means God, good. God is father=good will. Abel also means meadow=mead, a drink, second son of Adam, the earth, and Eve, life. Breath means life, vapor, vanity. That this has some reference to the life and development of mankind is made clear by the following: A keeper of sheep. Sheep means disciples. Abel=beth-Maachah, meadow of house of oppression. Abel=Macim, meadow of waters. Abel=Meholah, meadow of the dance. Abel=Mizraim, meadow of mourning of Egypt. Egypt means opression and trouble. Mizraim means tribulations, mourning. Abel=Shittim, meadow of the acacias. Acacias means point, purpose. Shittim means scourge, rod. Abel-Stone of. Place in the field of Joshua, where the ark of the Lord was set down. Joshua means increased wealth. Ark means treasure chest.

BOUNDARY. (Adadah.)

BEAUTY. (Adah.)

One of Lamech's wives. Lamech means poor, stricken. One of Esau's wives. Esau means earthy. In Gen. 28:9, she is called Mahalath, infirmity. In Gen. 36:2-4, she is called Bashemath, in desolation.

BREATH OF GOD. (Adbeel.)

Son of *Ishmael*, supplicant, whom God hears. Ishmael became progenitor of the Arabian tribes. *Arab* means ambush. Descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer.

BEHIND THE FORT. (A-harhel.)

A name in the genealogy of *Judah*, praise. Also means another host or army, another sorrow. Son of *Coz*, a thorn.

Brother (my). (Ahi.)

A Gadite chief, armed and prepared. Son of Abdiel servant.

Brotherly. (Ahian.)

A Manassite, forgetfulness. Son of Shemidah, wise, knowledge, science of the heavens.

BROTHER OF HELP. (Ahiezer.)

A Danite, judgment. Son of Ammi-Shaddai, people of the almighty. Ammi means my people. Shaddai means mighty, almighty God.

Brother who raises. (Ahikam.)



Son of Shaphan, rat, their lip. Court officer of Josiah, God healed, and Jehoiakim, God established.

BROTHER BORN. (Ahi-lud.)

Father of Jehoshaphat, God judges. Father of Baana, son of affliction.

BROTHER OF WRATH. (Ahimaaz.)

Father-in-law of Saul, destroyer, the grave. Son of Zadok, justified.

Brother of the right hand. (Ahi-man.)

Right-hand means protection. Ahiman also means a brother prepared. He is one of the giant Anakim of Hebron. Anak means a collar. Hebron means society, friendship, enchantment.

Brother—(My b— is King). (Ahimelech.)

Ahi means brother. Son of Shamer, keeper, prison. Melech means King. Son of Micha, poor, humble, stricken. Ahimelech was the high priest of Nob, prophecy.

BROTHER OF DEATH. (Ahimoth.)

Moth is the symbol of destruction. Also Mahath, grasping, and Moath, small, ancestor of Christ.

Brother (Noble). (Ahinadab.)

Royal supervisor of Solomon—the sun. Also a willing brother; brother of a vow.

BROTHERLY. (Ahio.)

Son of Jehiel, God lives.

Brother of Dawn. (Ahishahar.)

BROTHER OF FOLLY, RUIN. (Ahithophel.)

Brother of Goodness. (Ahitub.)

BROTHERLY. (Ahoah.)

Called Ahijah, Jehovah's friend—a thistle, a fish-hook.

Burden. (Amasa.)

Also means a people forgiving, the burden of the people.

BURDENSOME. (Amasai.)

The peoples present.

BEARS (whom Jehovah.) (Amasiah.)

The strength of the Lord. Lord means master.

Builder. (Ami. Amon.)

Ami is Amam, mother, fear of them, people. Amon means faithful, true. Governor of Samaria, prison.

Boy. (Aner.)

City in Manasseh, forgetful. Amorite chief of Hebron.



Amorite means bitter, rebellious, babbler. Hebron means society, friendship, enchantment. The Amorites were a tribe in Canaan before the conquest, hence they are hated by the system. Canaan means merchandizing and trading. They originally occupied both sides of the Jordan. Jordan means descent and judgment. The Jews monopolized commerce. The Christians monopolized hereditary legislative rule and temporal control. Aner also means affliction of light. Light means intellect.

BUILT. (Bani.)

Forefather of Ethan, strength. Noted for wisdom. Ancestor of Asaph, gatherer, assembler, finisher.

BURNT UP. (Arabah.)

Hebrew word designating the valley of the Jordan. Jordan means descent, judgment. Arab means ambush. Ar means watching. Ab means father. Abi means progenitor. Abiah or Abijah means Jehovah is my father. Jehovah means self-exalted, self-supporting. Abiah is the son of Becher, meaning first born.

BEST-RULER. (Aristarchus.)

This name is derived from the Greek. Aristos, best. Kratein, to rule. Meaning an aristocracy, a form of government, in which the supreme power is vested in a privileged order, named the nobility, royalty, princes. "But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood." (I Peter 2:9.) There can remain no doubt regarding the intent to usurp established governments by the ecclesiasts offering the patronage of power as a bribe. "And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation." (Ex. 19:6.) Aristarchus was a Thessalonian, meaning victory, companion to Paul, the church worker, on his third missionary tour. These tours merely symbolize the progression of the enterprise towards supremacy. It especially reveals the aspiration towards a royal or noble line of priests.

Best-counsellor. (Aristo-bulus.)

A priest of the Egyptian Jews. Here is an excellent corroboration of what has been said about Aristarchus. The word priest is from the ancient presbuteros, elder, and presbus, old. An elder person having authority to instruct and guide in the church. The word Jew is merely an abbreviation of Judah, meaning praise of the Lord. Egypt, here, means the oppressed, afflicted, troubled people.



BLACK. (Ashur.)

Founder of *Tekoa*, a fort at *Judah*, praise, near *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment. Near *Bethlehem*, the house of war. *Ashur* also means *one that is happy*.

Bone. (Azem.)

A city of Simeon, obedience, discipline.

BRUTISH. (Baarah.)

Baarah also means a flame, purging. She was the wife of Shaharaim. Valuation, tempests, demons. Hashim, meaning haste, silence, was his other wife.

BRAVERY. (Baasha.)

Warred continually with Asa, physician, healing. Baash also means, in the work, seeker, lays waste. Seek means to look for, search, examine, find out, discover, detect. Also he that demands.

BEARDED. (Barbarians.)

In one sense, not a Greek. A kindly people. (Acts 28:2.) Compared with the Greeks as *unwise*. (Rom. 1:14.) Lack of understanding. (I Cor. 14:11.) Barbed, unbarbered.

BLESSED. (Baruch.)

Also he who bends the knee, or knees. Friend of *Jeremiah*, exalted, exaltation of the Lord. Grandeur of the Lord. Assistant to *Nehemiah*, consolation, comfort, repentance.

BURNING. (Beor.)

Father of Bela, meaning the destroyer. Bela was a King of Edom, called Mount Seir, meaning goat, devil, tempest. Edom is also called Idumea, earthy. Earth means producer.

Blessing. (Berachah.)

Also means kneeling.

Blessed (God has). (Berachiah.)

Father of Asaph, the gatherer, finisher, assembler.

BLESSED OF JEHOVAH. (Berechia.)

Father of Zechariah, memory of God.

BROOM. (Besom.)

A clean sweep.

Bellies. (Betonim.)

A town of *Gad*. An armed troop, ready. Bellies to fill, (See Joshua 13:26.)

BOOK (THE). (Bible.)

Term not applied to the Bible previous to the fifth century. Born (FIRST). (Bilgah-Bichri.)



BUILDING. (Binnui.)

Five Levites who carried and divided the silver and gold.

BOTTLER. (Butler.)

Cup-bearer.

BASKET. (Chelub.)

Chelub is Caleb, meaning dog, basket, capable. Caleb is the son of Hezron, surrounded. Basket also means a coffin.

BLACK ONES. (Chemarims.)

Sun-worshippers. (Zeph. 1:4.) Priests of Baal, Lord, master, husband.

Bruisers. (Chittim.)

Those that bruise. Descendants of Javan, clay, deceiving, sorrowful.

BLACK. (Cush.)

Ethiopia, burnt faces. Oldest son of Ham, heat, zeal.

BURNING. (Cuth.)

Land in *Persia* whence colonists came into *Samaria*. *Persia* means divided, that cuts the nails. *Samaria* means prison, watch.

BLACKNESS. (Darkness.)

Misery, adversity, ignorance.

Bee. (Deborah.)

Nurse of Rebekah. Nurse means to nourish. Rebekah means snare, trap. The bee produces the honey. Deborah also means oracle, word.

Beloved of God. (Eli-dad.)

Eli is a descendant of Aaron, enlightenment. First of a line of high priests. Eli is God. (Matt. 27:46.)

BORDER OF BLOOD. (Ephes-dam-mim.)

This is *Elah*, meaning *oak*, the strong. *Oaks* mean men of rank and power. Successor to *Baasha*, bravery, in the work, waste.

BE OPENED. (Eph-pha-tha.)
(Mark 7:34.)

Beloved. (Erastus.)

A friend of Paul, the church worker, at Ephesus, desirable.

BUNCH OF GRAPES. (Eschol.)

Brother of Mamre, strength, rebellious, fat, bitter, changing.

Bosom of a Woman. (Eshtemoah.)

Also means which is heard. David, love, divided his spoils with Eshtemoah.



BENEFACTOR. (Euergetes.)

BRIGHT. (Ezbon.)

A son of Gad, armed and prepared. Ezbon is Ozni (Num. 26:16), meaning hearing.

BACKBONE OF A GIANT. (Ezion-geber.)

Also counsel of the man or of the strong.

Burial. (Funeral, Grave.)

Browned. (Gaham.)

Son of Nahor, wrath, anger.

BITTER. (Gall.)

BURNT VALLEY. (Gatam.)

The torch.

BIRTH RECORD. (Genealogy.)

BEGOTTEN. (Generation.)

BEGINNING. (Genesis.)

First book of the Bible. Alleged history of creation, Adam, deluge. Noah, the first inhabitants, and Babel. Genesistic creation means to make out of nothing by God's fiat. Adam means the earth. Deluge means to wash away. Noah means rest, repose, consolation. The inhabitants—Earth the common producing humanity. Babel means mixture, confusion. Genesis also gives an alleged history of Abraham, father of the multitude. Isaac, laughter, joy, prosperity. Jacob, supplanter, usurpation. Joseph, increase of population and wealth.

Bridge. (Geshur.)

A province of Syria, associated with Jair, enlightenment. Syria is the Hebrew Aram, magnificence, deceit. Syria is a story in itself. It has been associated with the following names: Assyria, happiness. Babylon, mixture and confusion. The Tigris, war. Damascus, centre of wealth, a sack full of blood. Subdued by Joshua, increased wealth. Earliest settlers the Hittites, fear. By deceit, ecclesiasticism passed over this bridge to attain magnificence, exaltation.

BRAVE. (Hadad.)

Son of Bedad, alone, solitary in the bosom. He smote Midian in the field of Moab. Midian means strife, judgment. Moab means of the father. Hadad also means joy, noise, outcry.

BENT. (Hakupha.)

BALD. (Ishpan.)

Son of Jeroham, cherished.



BUILDING OF GOD. (Jabneel.)

Stronghold of *Judah*, praise of the Lord. *Jabneel* also means Understanding of God.

Blessed. (Jeber-e-chi-ah.)

Father of Zechariah, memory of God.

BELOVED. (Jedidah.)

Mother of Josiah, God-healed. Jedidah also means amiable, well beloved. Josiah was son of Amon, faithful, true, the governor of Samaria, prison. He aided Assyria, happiness, against Egypt, oppression and trouble. Amon also Amen, meaning mystery, an Egyptian God worshipped at Thebes as "Amen the Sun." In Rev. 3:14, Christ is given the title Amen, suggesting the concealed mystery of sun-worship.

Beloved of God. (Jedidiah.)

A name given to Solomon by Nathan, giver, gift.

Blessed. (Jeshurun.)

Symbolically *Israel*. Israel "waxed fat and kicked, and for-sook God, and took strange gods."

BROTHER (God's). (Joah)

Also brother of the Lord. Joah is the son of Joahaz, held of God. Therefore, God must be the son of Joahaz. Joah was recorder to Hezekiah, strength and support of the Lord. This is a startling proposition that God must be strengthened and supported by a man.

BLAST OF TRUMPETS. (Jubilee.)

Year of Jubilee celebrated every fiftieth year; ushered in by blowing of trumpets; land rested; alienated lands reverted; slaves freed. (Lev. 25.)

Before God. (Kadmiel.)

Here is another use of the trumpets. Ez. 3:10.) Kadmiel also means God of rising.

Bald. (Koreah.)

Father of *Johanan*, God's mercy, who is liberal and grants favors. *Johanan* is *John*, God's gift.

Bow. (Kishi.)

Son of Abdi, servant, bondage.

BALDNESS. (Korah.)

Son of *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment. Leader of rebellion against *Moses*, law giver. *Hebron* is the son of *Kohath*, the assembly. *Kohath* is the second son of *Levi*, restraint.



Bread. (Lahmam.)

This is equated with Lahmi, my bread or war. It is a coincidence that, Bethlehem means the house of bread or war. Lahmi is a warrior, and brother to Goliath, revolution. Jesus was born in Bethlehem, and took refuge in Galilee, revolution. There is a consecutive, insinuating vein of continuity running through this whole scheme, and concealed in simple words.

Brave. (Leb-bae-us.)

This is Thaddeus the apostle, meaning strong-hearted.

BARREN. (Lodebar.)

A place east of Jordan, judgment.

BITTER. (Marah, Maroth, Merari.)

Marah, bitterness. Maroth, bitterness. Merari, to provoke. All equated with Miriam, sister of Moses, and Mary, mother of Jesus, both meaning rebellion.

Building. (Mebunnai.)

He was a *Hushathite*, meaning, haste, sensuality, silence.

BIRTH. (Moladah.)

Also means generation, a place in *Judah*, praise of the Lord. It is amazing how the ecclesiastic system seizes upon the most vital occasions to cast credit upon itself.

BEGETTER. (Molid.)

Also a Judahite, praise the Lord.

Bonds. (Mosera.)

This is *Moserath*, teachings, corrections, discipline. This is very suggestive, following births.

BITTER. (Myrrh.)

BEAUTY. (Nain.)

A village in Galilee, rebellion.

BUDDING. (Nebai.)

Brazen. (Nehushta.)

Mother of *Jehoiachin*, God-appointed, also preparation for the establishment of the Lord; the resurrection of the Lord.

BARKER. (Nibhaz.)

The Avite God in the form of a dog-headed man, introduced into Samaria, prison. Avite means ruin.

BLACK. (Niger.)

Surname of *Simeon*, obedience, discipline. The word *Niger*, meaning black, is found in Acts 13:1.

Blue (dark). (Nile.)

Great river of Egypt worshiped as a god, because of its annual fertilizing overflow. The name Nile is not mentioned in scripture but is referred to as "the river," "the river of Egypt," the "flood of Egypt," "Sihor of Egypt."

BARKING. (Nobah.)

Name given by Nobah to Kenath, after his own name, upon taking it. Kenath means possession, a section of Gilead, meaning testimony, related to Manasseh, forgotten. Nobah means a dog, that barks or yelps.

Bright. (Nogah.)

A son of *David*, well beloved.

BLAST. (Nophah.)

Also means tottering. See Num. 21:30.

Bridegroom. (Nymphas.)

A Laodicean, just people. Bridegroom means marriage, husbandry.

BOTTLES. (Oboth.)

BEARING (profit). (Onesiphorus.)

Friend of *Paul*, church worker, at *Ephesus*, *desirable*. Also means bringing profit, who brings profit.

BLOOMING. (Paruah.)

Also means flourishing. Father of Solomon's Commissary in Issachar. Solomon means recompense. Issachar means rewarded, price.

BLOOD-BORDER. (Pasdammim.)

Battlefield of *Israel* the church of God, and *Philistia*, land of sojourners—Palistine.

BLEATING. (Pau.)

Capital of Hadar or *Hadad*, noise, joy, outcry. *Pau* also means crying aloud, appearing.

Breach. (Perazim.)

Breach. (Pharez.)

Also means breaking forth violently, division, rupture. One of the bastard twins born to Tamar, who played the street harlot and enticed Judah, her father-in-law. One of Christ's ancestors.

BRAZEN-MOUTH. (Phinehas.)

Wicked son of Eli, going up, the offering, lifting up. Eli is God. Matt. 27:46. Corroborated by Eli + Ab. God is father; Ab means father; hence, the highpriest is both the



father and the God. *Phinehas* also means trust and protection, and a bold countenance and a brazen-mouth; defiance to the church discipline.

BURNING. (Phlegon.)

Also means zealous. A Roman Christian saluted by Paul, the church worker.

BARREN. (Phrygia.)

Unidentified region. Means dry, barren, burned, non-productive.

Bough. (Phurah.)

Means growing, fruitful, that bears fruit. Armor-bearer of Gideon, the destroyer, he that bruises, cutting off of iniquity.

Bow. (Phut, put.)

Son of Ham, heat, zeal.

Beguiling. (Pocherath.)

BELONGING TO THE SUN. (Potiphar.)

Bull of Africa. Fat bull.

BELLY. (Raham.)

A descendant of Caleb, dog, basket, capable.

BREADTH. (Rehob.)

Also street, width, extent.

BRIDLE OR BIT. (Resen.)

Assyrian city built by Asher and Nimrod. Asher means happiness. Nimrod means rebellion.

BEHOLD A SON. (Reuben.)

Eldest son of Jacob, the supplanter. Lost his birthright through crime. This crime consisted of his lying with Bilhah, his father's concubine. Concubine means prostitute. Bilhah means timid, old, troubled, confused. Reuben also means vision of the son.

Breach. (Regium.)

Rupture, fracture.

Bush. (Rithma.)

BEAUTY. (Ruth.)

Drunk, satisfied, filled.

Basket Maker. (Sallai.)

Burning. (Seraphim.)

Bristling. (Senuah.)

This is also Hasenuah. meaning hated.

Brambly. (Senaah.)

Also bush, meaning ambush.

BEARDED. (Seorim.)

BRANCH. (Serug.)

Son of Reu, who is the son of Peleg. Reu means his friend. Peleg means division.

BARE. (Shapham.)

A gadite, armed and prepared.

BRIGHT. (Shapher.)

BREAKING. (Sheber.)

BARREN. (Shephi.)

Descendant of Seir, hairy cave-dweller.

BLACKNESS. (Sihor.)

Of Egypt, oppression, trouble.

BRIGHT. (Shimshai.)

Also My Sun.

Burrow. (Shophan.)

BRANCH. (Silla.)

Bushy. (Sinai.)

According to Syric, enmity.

BRAMBLY. (Socoh.)

BREATH. (Spirit.)

The vital principle—the soul.

BURNING. (Taberah.)

In Paran, a place of caves. Here God fed the Israelites quails till a pestilence resulted. Hence the place was called the "graves of lust." It was an extraordinary God that would pretend to feed starving people only to destroy them. Quail means a quack. We are constrained to believe this has reference to preaching opposing doctrines, and destruction by burning.

Breaking of Bones. (Togarmah.)

Son of *Gomer*, the finisher. This still further corroborates Taberah.

Brave. (Talmai.)

Son of Anak, a collar.

BADGER. (Thahash.)

Son of Nahor, anger, wrath.

BURNING INCENSE. (Thyatira.)

Incense means set on fire. Also means sacrifice, bruising, contrition.



BENT. (Toah.)

A weapon.

All these suggestive meanings have some reference to the inquisition.

BEAUTIFUL. (Vashti.)

Wife of Ahasuerus, prince, chief. Vashti also means that drinks, thread. She was the Queen of Persia, destroyer, that cuts the nails.

BEAUTY OF DAWN. (Zareth=shahar.)

Also east, brightness—the rising sun.

Branch. (Zattu.)

BUYING. (Zebina.)

Son of *Nebo*, prophet, speaker, fructifier. It is significant that from Mt. Nebo Aaron viewed the promised land. *Aaron* means *enlightenment*. Hence prophecy foresaw profit to the church in the schools.

BORN IN BABYLON. (Zerubbabel.)

Stranger in Babylon, mixture and confusion, banished, dispersion of confusion.

BRUISED. (Zeruiah.)

Also pain, or chain of the Lord, tribulation.

BLOOM. (Zif.)

Brightness.

C

CHARMER. (Achish.)

Serpent charmer. King of Gath. To whom David fled for safety. This is rather interesting. *Gath* means the wine-press. Did David have "snakes?" He was admittedly a drunkard. Gath was the home of *Goliah*, *revolution*, discovery, splendor.

COWARDLY. (Ahumai.)

Descendant of Judah, praise.

COVERING. (Alameth.)

A city of the priests; a refuge or place of concealment.

CHANGING. (Alphaeus.)

Father of the apostle James, the supplanter. Alphaeus is also called Cleopas, renowned father, one of the two disciples to whom Christ appeared. Also Cleophas, husband of Mary, rebellion. He is father of Levi—Matthew, the tax collector.



CROWD. (Alush.)

COVENANT. (Manana.)

Truth, firmness, integrity.

COLLAR. (Anak.)

Also Anakim. A race of giants in Canaan merchandising and trading. Defeated by Joshua, increased wealth, and land given to Caleb, capability.

CLOUD. (Anan.)
Prophecy.

COVERED BY JEHOVAH. (Ananiah.)

Assistant to *Nehemiah*, consolation, comfort, repentance, rest of the Lord.

CONFEDERATE. (Anub.)

Descendant of Judah, praise. Son of Coz, a thorn, figurative for desolation, troubles, hindrance, punishment and derision.

CHRISTIAN. (Antioch.)

A Christian is called a follower of Christ. First called Christians at *Antioch*, opponent. (Acts 11:26.) *Antioch* was the capital of *Syria*, deceiving. Not until A.D. 43 was the word Christian known.

CALLED. (Apelles.)

Friend of *Paul*, the worker. *Apelles* also means separation, discourse, excluded.

CITY. (Ar.)

Also means ruinius on the Arnon, noisy, great joy. Ar also means watching, uncovered, awakening.

CHEST. (Ark.)

The vessel in which Noah and his family were saved. Also a small boat of rushes in which Moses was saved. The ark of the covenant was merely a wood chest, placed in the temple of *Solomon*. Each of the three syllables in the name *Solomon* refers to sun-worship.

CHALDEAN FORTRESS. (Arphaxad.)

Also one that heals or releases. Chaldee means demon, robber. Son of Shem, name, fame. King of Media, measure, covering, abundance.

Creature of God. (Asahel.)

Messenger of David, well beloved. Legal instructor, tithingman. Killed by Abner, father of light, son of Ner, lamp. Asahel also means the work of God. The word creature



means a thing created, but here it implies a servile dependent.

CHANGE. (Ashnah.)

CROWNS. (Ataroth.)

A town of Gilead, witness, testimony. A place on the border of Ephraim, doubly fruitful. This is associated with Ashtaroth, star-worship. Star symbolizes a prince or ruler, hence crowns are stars. Ashtaroth also means the worship of flocks and riches.

CITY OF MINERVA. (Athens.)

This is a recognition of the Roman goddess Athene, goddess of war, wisdom and all the liberal arts. She was the daughter of Jupiter, the father of Gods and men. Referred to in Acts 17.

Confusion. (Babel.)

Babel means mixture and confusion. Built by Nimrod, rebellion, in Shinar. Shinar means two rivers, Tigris and Euphrates. Tigris means war. Euphrates means fructifying.

COMFORT (son of). (Barnabas.)

He also is called *Joseph*, meaning increase. A convert of *Cyprus*, fairness, and companion of *Paul*, the church worker. Barnabas is also called the son of prophecy and the son of consolation.

CREATED BY GOD. (Beraiah.) Son of Shimhi, famed.

COVENANT. (Berith.)

Baal-berith is Lord of the covenant. Baal means Lord, master, husband. Covenant means coming together, marriage.

Cool. (Besor.)

Also means glad news, incarnation.

CONFIDENCE. (Betah.)

A city of Zobah, an army. Also called Tibbath, killing.

CAVE-HOUSE. (Beth-horon.)

Also house of wrath or liberty.

CONQUERER. (Bezai.)

CIRCUMCISED. (Bimhal.)

Son of Japhlet, delivered.

CRAGGY. (Boz-Kath.)



CROTCHED. (Breeches.)

Knee drawers worn by priests.

Cow-cheese. (Butter.)

CAPABLE. (Caleb.)

Son of *Hezron*, surrounded, dart of joy. *Caleb*, the spy of Judah, praise, also means *dog*, *crow*, *basket*, *hearty*.

CANE, RULE. (Canon.)

Rod, authority, law.

CAPITAL. (Cattle.)

CAPABLE. (Chelubai.)

This is Caleb.

CUTTING. (Cherith.)

Place where Elijah was fed by ravens. Elijah means God is God, or God is Jehovah. Cherith also means piercing, slaying.

CLOSED. (Chilmad.)

On the Euphrates, fructifying. Also means teaching, learning.

COLLECTED TOGETHER. (Congregation.)

CALLED TOGETHER. (Convocation.)

CARNAL. (Crete.)

CURLED. (Crispus.)

CUMBERER. (Cucumber.)

CERES BELONGING TO. (Demetrius.)

Ceres Goddess of corn. Demetrius, of Ephesus, desirable. (Acts 19:24.) Savior of Syria, deceiving. Recognition of Mythological names.

CORINTHIAN-JOVE. (Dios-Corinthius.)

CUCUMBER. (Dilean.)

CIRCLE. (Dura.)

A plain of Babylon, mixture and confusion. Also means generation, habitation.

CALF-LIKE. (Eglon.)

Also heifer, chariot, round. Chariot symbol of war.

CALF. (Epher.)

As son of *Midian*, strife. As son of *Ezra*, help, court. As chief of *Manassah*, forgetting.

CONQUEROR. (Esarhaddon.)

A king of Assyria, happiness. Also means binding joy, that closes the point.



COUCH GUARDIAN. (Eunuch.)

COMMUNITY (PUTTING OUT OF THE). (Excommunication)

CONTEMPT. (Gaal.)

Son of Ebed, a servant or laborer. Gaal also means abomination.

CIRCLE. (Galilee.)

Also means revolution. Christ spent the greater part of his life in Galilee.

CIRCUIT. (Geliloth.)

CAMEL-DRIVER. (Gemalli.)

Father of Ammiel, people of God. Ammi-people. El-God-the spy of Dan. Applied to the Israelites. Is=the light of, ra=the eternal sun which has existed forever. the first cause, God, Israel is Jeshurun, blessed. Worshiping Jeshua as a savior—Joshua which, in Greek is Jesus. Jo=increase, shua=wealth, hence, increased wealth is the earthly god of the Iews. Israel, a form of sun-worship, becomes the Church of Christ. Ammiel is the father of Machir. meaning understanding, selling, he that sells or knows. Ammiel also is called Eli-am, meaning God's people—father of Bethsheba, oath. In the history of the Jews by Flavius Josephus, there is reference made to Machir, in connection with the sale to the ecclesiasts by the Jews, of the materials for the Septuagint version of the Bible translated into the Greek language, for which was paid a sum equal to \$7,250,000. Thus, a single word or name becomes the key to a whole story of great importance. Machir also is named the eldest son of Manasseh, meaning forgetting, which in itself reveals a progressive, figurative story, leading up to the Christian dispensation.

CUTTERS. (Gerizim.)

CISTERN. (Gob.)

Also means eminence. Gob is also *Gad*, a troop, armed and prepared.

CIRCUIT. (Golan.)

A city of refuge for priests. Also means discovery, heap, revolution.

Consuming. (Gazzam.)

COMPLETE. (Gomer.)

Also the finisher. Eldest son of Japheth, enlarged, extended.

CAREFUL. (Haruz.)

Grandfather to Amon, firmness, truth, faithful. Amon or



Amen, mystery, was an Egyptian god worshipped at Thebes, as "Amen the Sun."

CAPTIVE. (Hatipha.)

CAVES. (Hauran.)

CIRCLE. (Havilah.)

Also means painful, brings forth, bearing. Son of *Cush*, black, Ethiopian. Also named the son of *Joktan*, small, disgust, weariness, dispute. Joktan was the son of *Eber*, threshing floor, beyond, anger, wrath.

COMING SHADOWS. (Hazelelponi.)

Also means sorrow or plunging of the face. Sorrow of the face, shade.

COURT. (Hazor.)

City of Naphtali, wrestling, comparison likeness, that fights.

COUNTRY. (Heath.)

A heathen is one dwelling on the heath. All except Jews.

CLIMBING. (Heli.)

Heli is Eli, God, father of Joseph, increase. Heli also means climbing up.

CONCEAL. (Hell.)

The Hebrew *Sheol*, the grave. Hades and Gehenna are translated hell. *Gchenna* or valley of Hinnom, implies a place of burning and torture. *Hinnom* means wailing. A valley where Molech was worshipped by human sacrifice, hence called *Tophet*, "drum", because drums were constantly beaten, to drown the cries of the sacrificed children and the wails of the mothers. (Isa. 30:33.) Because of the horrible murders committed there the Lord named it the "valley of slaughter."

CARPENTER. (Heresh.)

CAVES. (Hilen.)

CAVE-DWELLER. (Hori.)

Grandson of Seir, the hairy man. Mt. Hor was where Aaron died. Means conceiving. Mount means church. Aaron means the teacher, enlightener.

CAVES (two). (Horonaim.)

Also means raging, wrath, anger.

CUT. (Hukkok.)

CIRCLE. (Hul.)

Also means pain, birth, hope, infirmity, bringing forth children.



COAST-MAN. (Hupham.)
Also bed-covering.

CITIZEN. (Iram.)

CREATED. (Izri.)

Iz is the same as Is="light", or "rising of light." Israel is an extension of Ezra, meaning help, a helper, a court. Ezri means my help. Hence we may safely equate Izri with Ezra and Ezri. Ri is identical with ra in Is-ra-el, having relation to the sun as the creating power.

CREATED. (Jaasiel.)

Son of Abner, the father of light, father's light, the son of the father. This specifically personifies the created light as the offspring of the sun. Ja—Jehovah. Asiel—made by God. This clearly defines the sun as God and the light of the sun as the Son. Asiel is a progenitor of Jehu, he that is or ever exists, equated with Jehovah, ever existent or self-existent.

Comforted. (Jaaziel.)
Ja=Jehovah. Aziel=comforted by God.

CREATED. (Jasiel.)

CLAY. (Javan.)

Also deceiving, sorrowful, dirt, that deceives. Fourth son of *Japheth*, enlargement, persuasion, handsome.

COLLECTOR. (Jehush.)

Son of *Eshek*, oppression. Taxation has been a form of oppression since the beginning of governments. *Eshek* is a descendant of *Saul*, the grave. *Saul* is the Hebrew form of *Paul*, the church worker. In modern times oppressive taxation has taken the form of confiscation of a large part of the estates of deceased persons. Thus the grave becomes an agent of taxation.

CURTAINS. (Jerioth.)

Wife of *Caleb*, basket, capable, dog, hearty. Caleb is the son of *Hezron*, surrounded, division, I Chron. 18, quite plainly intimates that *Jerioth* was not Caleb's wife, although she had children by him. His wife's name was *Azubah*, meaning *forsaken*. Caleb also had a prostitute named *Maachah*, oppression.

CHASTE. (Jezebel.)

Woe to the habitation, Dunghill. Idolatrous wife of Ahab, brother of the father. Ahab's father was Omri, bitter, rebellion. Jezebel introduced the worship of Astarte or Ashto-



reth, meaning flocks and riches, and Baal, meaning master, husband. Such was the jealousy of God.

CROOKED. (Keros.)

CASSIA. (Keziah.)

Also superfices, surface, angler. Second daughter of *Job*, persecuted, weeping, sobbing, hated. *Cassia* means a husk.

CROOKED. (Kishon.)

Also old, entangling, hard, difficult. Same as Kish, bow, father of Saul, the grave.

CLEFT. (Lasha.)

A border of Canaan, merchandising, trading.

CONSOLATION. (Maaziah.)

Also work of the Lord, work of the priest.

CLOAK. (Machbenah.)

Son of Sheva, bastard son of Caleb. I Chron. 2:49.

COMFORTER. (Manaen.)

A Christian teacher at Antioch, opposition. Mañaen also means he that conducts them.

CAVE. (Mearah.)

The frequent use of the word cave is suggestive. Cave means a dwelling place, a hiding place or a place of burial.

CROWDED. (Megiddo.)

Also declaring, precious, fruit, his spoils. Plain where Jael murdered Sisera, readiness for war, by driving a spike into his head while he slept in her tent by invitation.

CURB OF THE CITY. (Metheg-ammah.)

Also means the bridle of bondage. A stronghold of the *Philistines*, village dwellers.

CHOSEN. (Moriah.)

Also doctrine, fear of the Lord, bitterness. The land in which Abraham offered up Isaac. Abraham means the father of the multitude. Isaac means laughter, joy, prosperity.

COMFORTER. (Nahum.)

Also penitent. Capernaum means hamlet of Nahum, the shore of Galilee, revolution. Chief residence of Christ and his apostles.

Compassionate. (Nahamani.)

CLEANSING. (Naphthar.)

Means also *Naphtha*, a rock oil, used today for cleansing purposes. There is a great secret concealed in the Apocrypha,



II Macc. 1, revealing that there was at that time a knowledge of the oil which has since revolutionized the world. This is corroborated by the story of Elijah, I Kings, 18. In each instance the liquid was poured upon stones and set on fire. It is called water, and is used figuratively. Water means multitudes of people, afflictions and ordinances. Fire means judgments.

Consolation. (Nehemiah.)

Also comfort or repentance of the Lord, rest of the Lord.

CAVE. (Nekeb.)

CONQUEROR. (Nicanor.)

Also victorious.

CITY OF VICTORY. (Nicopolis.)

Many ancient cities by this name. City is used figuratively, meaning a condition or attitude.

CLEAR. (Nimrim.)

Also means leopards, changes, rebellions.

CLEAR. (Nimrah.)

A city of Gad, troop, armed and prepared.

CAMEL-KEEPER. (Obil.)

Also old, weeping, deserves to be bewailed.

CAVES (places of). (Paran.)

Also beauty, glory.

CUT OFF. (Pasach.)

An Asherite, happy.

CATTLE. (Penny.)

Cattle mean capital. This penny is the Roman silver denarius worth 15 to 17 cents. The Greek silver drachma was a corresponding coin.

CLEFT. (Peor.)

Hold, an opening, master of the opening.

CHOIR-LEADER. (Prochorus.)

He that presides over the choir. One of the first seven deacons. A deacon means a servant.

COME TO. (Proselyte.)

A convert to the Jewish faith. A stranger.

CHIFE OF EUNUCHS. (Rabsaris.)

A general of Assyria, happiness.

CUP BEARER. (Rabshakeh.)

A general of Assyria, happiness.

COAST. (Rakkoth.)

Also empty, spittle.

COUNSEL. (Riddle)

Hebrew riddles embraced proverbs.

CLAMOR. (Rohgah.)

A chief of Asher, happy.

CLOTHED. (Salome.)

Also peaceful, perfect, that rewards. Wife of Zebedee. God's portion, abundant portion, Zebedee was a fisherman of Galilee, revolution. Father of James, the supplanter, and John, gift.

COURT. (Saramel.)

Place where Simon Maccabeus was made high priest. Maccabee means hammer. Books in the Apocrypha or "hidden scriptures."

CITY OF SALENCUS. (Selucia.)

On its face this looks innocent. But, it is an alleged seaport of Antioch in Syria. Antioch means opposition. Syria means sublime deceit. Paul, the church worker, and Barnabas, son of the prophet, son of comfort, started upon their first journey from Selucia. The Hebrew for Paul is Saul, the grave. Barnabus is Joseph, increase.

CAPTIVE OF GOD. (Shebuel.)

This is most important. Sheba means oath. El means God, a descendant of Moses, symbolizing the law. To this day the law binds by oath. Another form is Shubael, God's captive, son of Gershon, exile, banishment, change of pilgrimage. Shebuel is named the son of Heman, meaning driving out, trouble, tumult.

CAPTIVE. (Shobai.)

CURRENT. (Shobal.)

Second son of Seir, hairy cave-dweller. Also named a son of Caleb, capable, dog, basket.

CLAY. (Sin.)

Consuming. (Sodom.)

Most prominent city in the valley of Siddim, meaning pitted vale, symbolizing treachery, betrayal, trap. Sodom also means their secret, but in the Arabic it signifies a hidden pit, anxious, desire, repentance. Arab means ambush.

CROWN. (Stephanas.)

Also crowned. One of Paul's earliest converts at Corinth, satisfied, adorned.



CAMP. (Tahan.)

Descendant of Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

CUNNING. (Tahrea.)

Descendant of Saul, destroyer, the grave.

CAPTIVE. (Talmon.)

COMFORT. (Tanhumeth.).

Also repentance, consolation.

COMMUNITY. (Ummah.)

City in Asher, happy.

CHANGING. (Zaanaim.)

Here Sisera, readiness for war, sought refuge in the tent of Heber, alliance.

Cooling. (Zarthan.)

Clay—ground between, Succoth tabernacle, and Jordan, judgment, opinion. Also means tribulation, perplexity.

CLIFF. (Ziz.)

D

DESTROYER. (Abaddon.)

Also destruction. The Greek Apollyon, a destroyer (Rev. 9:11), angel of the bottomless pit. Here is a specific acknowledgement of the Greek Apollo who was worshipped as Abaeus by the people of Abae in Greece.

Double Ornaments. (Adithaim.)

Also means two assemblies, or testimonies. A town of Judah, praise.

DAINTY. (Adin.)

Adorned, voluptuous.

Double Mound. (Adoraim.)

Double excellency. Strength of power of the sea.

DEFENDER OF MEN. (Alexander.)

One that turns away evil.

DEEP. (Amok.)

A priest.

DEVOTED. (Anathema.)

Also maranatha, "let him be cursed." If it is an inanimate object and useful, it falls to the priests; if animate it was to be slain.

Dust. (Aphrah.)
"In the house of Aphrah roll thyself in the dust," (Micah 1: 10). This evidently signifies self-humiliation.

DISPERSION. (Aphses.)
A priest.

Destroying. (Bela.)
A city called also Zoar, little, small. Same as Apollyon or Abaddon.

Drive to. (Appeal.)
Court procedure.

DESERT. (Arabia.)
"East Country," "Land of the Sons of the East," evening, raved, mixture of peoples, or tribes. Arab means ambush.

Devotee of Neith. (Asenath.)

Neith is the Egyptian Minerva. Asenath is the Egyptian wife of Joseph, increase. (Gen. 41:45). She was the daughter of Potipherah, the fat bull of Africa, belonging to the sun. The sun was symbolized by the sun-king, Pharoah, who gave to Joseph the name Zaphnath-paaneah, revealer of secrets. Asnath also means peril, misfortune.

DEVASTATION. (Azbuk.)
Father of Nehemiah, consolation, comfort or repentance of the Lord, rest of the Lord.

Divisions (Lord of). (Baal-perazim.)
God or master of Divisions.

DESTRUCTION BY JEHOVAH. (Bakbukiah.)
A Levite priest.

Daughter of the Lord. (Bithiah.)

Daughter of a Pharoah, the sun-king. Hence the King is the Lord God.

DIPPING. (Baptism.)
Simply bathing. The origin of baptism is found in the origin of bodily cleanliness, practiced as a religious rite by many ancient peoples. Any religious aspect of bathing is purely imaginative. Baptism has been a theme of the christian churches under the grossest misrepresentations.

DAUGHTER OF THE OATH. (Bath-sheba.)

This name is the theme for one of the most vulgar stories in the bible. David had Uriah killed that he might prostitute his wife, Bathsheba. She bore him an illegitimate child which the Lord God deliberately murdered to prevent scan-

dal. This is a premeditated precedent for church purposes. Later she bore him *Solomon*. Both David and Solomon are found in the genealogical line of Jesus Christ, David being named as the father of Christ in Matt. 1:1. David symbolizes sexual love and Solomon figures wisdom, wealth and compensation.

DWELLER IN GOD. (Bethuel.)

Also the sonship of God, filiation of God. Father of Laban and Rebekah. Laban, gentle, white, father-in-law of Jacob. Rebekah, snare, trap, mother of Jacob. Jacob means to supplant, to usurp by trickery. He makes a bargain with God, which becomes the church agreement with the christian priesthood (Gen. 28). He names Bethel, the house of God, and becomes Israel, the church of God, and, later, the church of Christ.

DISCRETION. (Bunah.)

Son of Jerahmeel, God's mercy.

DESPISED. (Buz.)

Progenitor of Elihu. He is my God himself.

DESPISED. (Buzi.)

Father of Ezekiel, strength of God. God is my strength.

DEPRESSION. (Caiaphas.)

Also means seeking, vomiting, a searcher.

DISPLEASING. (Cabul.)

Also means dirty.

DEMONS. (Chaldea.)

Also robbers.

DISTINGUISHED. (Carshena.)

DART. (Chidon.)

Also called *Nachon*, ready. Spot where the accident befell the ark.

DIVINER. (Cosam.)

One of Christ's ancestors.

DECEITFUL. (Dalmatia.)

Also vain brightness, deceitful lamps.

DUNG. (Dimnah.)

A Levitical city.

DUNGHILL. (Dimonah.)

A city in Judah, praise.

Drover. (Dophkah.)

Desert station of the Israelites.

DWELLING. (Dor.)

Also generation, habitation.

DAWN. (East.)

DELIVERANCE (GOD OF). (Eliphelet.)

One of David's warriors—hence a God. Also name given two sons of David.

DELIGHT (GOD HIS). (Elnaam.)

DEDICATED. (Enoch.)

Also teaching, disciplined, well regulated. A son of Cain, possession.

DESIRABLE. (Ephesus.)

Capital of *Ionia*. In I Macc. 8:8, of the apocrypha Ionia is *India* or *Hodis*, meaning praise, the law.

Doubly Fruitful. (Ephraim.)

Second son of Joseph. Here is a story. Jo means increase. sephar means numbers. Hence increased numbers, the "posterity" begotten in Egypt by Joseph, became Ephraim, doubly fruitful. Ephah means gloomy, weary. He was the first son of Midian, strife. This is all precedent to the christian scheme in which Joseph, increase, becomes the adopted father of Jesus, who is born of Mary, rebellion. Increase and rebellion carry Jesus into Egypt, oppression and trouble. Jesus later takes refuge in Galilee, revolution, and, in John 11:54, he retires to Ephraim, meaning doubly fruitful, which elucidates a mystery. The original Joseph meant increased posterity. "God sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in the earth." Gen. 45:7. "Fear not for am I in the (Gen. 50:19). Following is the evolution place of God." of Joseph, increase. Joseph, son of Jacob, supplanter, to usurp. Joseph, son of Jonan, grace of the Lord, son of Eliakim, God avenges. Joseph, son of Juda, praise of the Lord. This Juda was the son of Joanna, mercy of the Lord. Joseph, son of Mattathias, gift of the Lord. Joseph, son of Heli-Eli, God. This is the Joseph who fathers Jesus. He is called a carpenter, meaning a builder, yet he is a priest. Exactly as the original Joseph declared, posterity and increase take the place of God, to save a chosen following of ecclesiasticism, Jesus is the Greek form of Joshua, savior of the Jews. Jo, increase, plus shua, wealth, is increased wealth. All these Josephs are in the genealogical line of Jesus, with the original father Jacob, the supplanter, who becomes Israel, the Church of Christ. Increased grace—good will, divine favors.



Increased praise—applause, exaltation, honor. Increased Godliness—power. Increased numbers—masses of people. Increased wealth—Joshua-Jesus-savior. This is absolutely all there is to the God and the Jesus Christ characters in christianity. Ecclesiasticism frankly admits that it is a system of usurpation of power and wealth. It may well boast that Ephraim, which conceals increased masses, and increased wealth, well symbolizes doubly fruitful.

DESIRE. (Evi.)

Evi, is an alleged King of Midiam, strife. Desire begets a multitude of troubles. If there is any doubt about the intent and purpose of the christian scheme to force all nations and peoples to contribute to its glory, read Haggai 2:7-8. "The desire of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with glory saith the Lord." "The silver is mine, and the gold is mine."

DWARFS. (Gammadims.) Watchmen, or guards (Ez. 27:11).

DESTROYER. (Gideon.)

Powerful warrior of Manasseh, forgetfulness. Bruising, breaking, cutting off iniquity.

Desolation. (See also Shamma.) (Gidom.)

Place near Rimmon, exaltation, pomegranate. The pomegranate, because of its multitude of seeds is chosen to symbolize the increasing powers of divine destruction by which all opposition will be eliminated and the church exalted.

DIRECTOR. (Governor.)

DARK HILL. (Hachilah.)

Also means my trust is in her. A hill in Ziph, falsity, mouthful. Hill means school, hence this refers to false-teaching.

DWELLING. (Hadrach.)

Also Point, joy of tenderness, your chamber. A country of Syria, deceiving.

DANCER. (Haggith.)

Also rejoicing, wife of David, love. Mother of Adonijah. My master is the Lord. Jehovah.

Double. (Hammedatha.)

Father of *Haman*, he that troubles the law, noise, tumult, he that prepares.

DEW (LIKE). (Hamutal.)

Also the heat of the dew, the shadow of his heart. This is



figurative. Dew means conversions. A man's conversion reveals the convictions of his heart.

DEDICATED. (Hanoch.)

Son of Midian, strife, covering, measure, judgment.

Hanoch is Enoch, teaching, dedicated, disciplined, well regulated.

Enoch was a son of Cain, possession. "Possession is nine points of the law" well applies here.

Driver (Ass). (Harbona.)

Also his destruction.

The word Ass symbolizes patience, plodding, unquestioning, unthinking humanity—a patient beast of burden. Hence the plodding masses symbolize the ass upon which Christ entered into Egypt, oppression and trouble, and into Jerusalem, the church of God. The common people have borne the burden of premeditated rebellion, revolution, and endless wars.

DEAF. (Harsha.)

DOUBTFUL. (Hattil.)

DWELLERS ON THE HEATH. (Heathen.)

All except Jews. Non-believers.

DEVICE. (Heshbon.)

Also inventions, industry, thought, he that hastens to understand.

Capital of the Amorites, bitter, rebellious, babblers, one of the nations of Canaan before the conquest. Canaan means merchandising and trading.

This well defined hatred for Heshbon typifies the hatred toward independence of the people, free thought and speech.

DRIVEN. (Hoham.)

A king of Hebron, see previous item.

DESERT. (Horeb.)

Horeb is sinai, sin, bush, ambush, in the syriac enmity.

Horeb also means destruction. God appeared to Moses here, in the burning bush. Fire means judgment, opinion.

Just why the law should have been delivered from a snowclad mountain can only be explained by its cold, unsympathetic character.

DESTROYING. (Ibleam.)

City of Manasseh, forgetting.

DRY. (Jabesh.)

Also shame, confusion.



Father of *Shallum*, revenge, one who rewards, peaceable. A city of *Gilead*, testimony, witness.

DESCENT. (Jered.)

Father of *Enoch*, dedicated, disciplined, well regulated, teaching, of the line of Cain. Enoch also is a son of *Cain*, possession.

DIRECTED. (Jahdai.)

Father of Regem, friend, that stones, descendant of Caleb, capable, a basket, a dog.

Father of Jotham, perfection of the Lord.

Father of Gesham, filthy, descendant of Caleb, capable, a dog, a basket.

Father of Pelet, freedom.

Father of *Ephah*, gloom, weary, also named son of *Midian*, strife, tumult, confusion.

Father of Shaaph, division, also named son of Caleb.

DESCENT. (Jared.)

Also ruling, commanding.

Jared is of the line of Enos, moral.

Defended. (Jeribai.)

Dove. (Jonah.)

Oppressing. The dove symbolizes innocence. Commissioned to denounce *Ninevah*, a pleasant dwelling.

DESCENDER. (Jordan.)

Descent, river or judgment, that rejects judgments. A fabulous stream upon which oceans of absurd nonsense has been wasted.

DOWERED. (Josabad.)

DWELLING. (Josibiah.)

A chief of Simeon, obedience, discipline.

DARK. (Kedar.)

Also blackness, sorrow.

Son of Ishmael, supplication.

Founder of the Arabs, ambush.

DWARF. (Kelita.)

Assistant to Ezra, help, court.

DIRGE. (Kinah.)

City of Judah, praise.

Double City. (Kirjathaim.)

Also the callings.



DEDICATED. (Lemuel.)

Also God is with them.

DISSOLVING. (Lystra.)

Also that disperses.

DECREASE. (Machi.)

Father of the Gadite Spy. Genel, the majesty of God, sent by Moses, the law, to spy out the land of Canaan. Among these spies was Oshea. This is the original name of Joshua, born of Nun, a fish.

Jesus is the Greek form of Joshua, and Jesus is symbolized by Dag, a fish. The original observance of the Eucharist was by eating a fish.

Double. (Machpela.)

Abraham's burial cave at Hebron.

Ab=father, ram=high, the highpriest.

Ab=father, ra=sun-god, ham=hot.

Figuring the sinking of the sun at evening into his cave. Cave means a hiding or burial place, place of refuge. The grave means concealment.

Hebron means society, friendship and enchantment, an excellent place to conceal intrigue and double-dealing.

Abraham also means the high-priest of the multitudes.

DUNGHILL. (Madmannah.)

In Judah praise, near Gazah strong, goat. Goat means wickedness.

Scene of the exploits of Samson, son, service, sun-like, according to the Syriac, here the second time.

DISEASE. (Mahlah.)

Also Mahlon, sickly, infirmity.

Daughter of Zelophehad, the shadow of fear. Mahlon was the first husband of Ruth, meaning filled, satisfied. She lay over night with Boaz, lovely, in his threshing floor. In the ancestral line of Jesus Christ, both Matthew and Luke name him Boaz. He gave Ruth six measures of barley, saying: "Let it not be known that a woman came into the floor."

DANCING. (Mahol.)

Father of the four wise men from the east.

Ethan, strong, valient, noted for wisdom.

Heman, trusty, trouble, tumult.

Chalcol or Calcol, nourishment, who supports all.

Darda, Pearl of wisdom.



DWELLING. (Maon.)

Also means house and crime.

House means cover, place of concealment.

DRAWN OUT. (Mash.)

Son of Aram, deceiving.

He is also *Meshech*, meaning surrounded and drawn by force, shut up.

Double Rebellion. (Merathaim.)

Symbal of Chaldea, demons and robbers.

DEATH. (Merodach.)

Also bitter, contrition. A Babylonian god.

Merodach was identified with Jupiter as "King of the heavens." He shepherded the stars, pasturing the gods like sheep. He arranges the stars in their order and assigns to them their respective duties. As appointer of the moon as ruler of the night he is identified with Sin, from which Mt. Sinai derives its name. Merodach is the Assyrian sun-god. He is a mediator between gods and men. He was the god who raised the dead to life.

One of the names of Merodach was Nerigal—the one fire, the mighty God. In II Kings 17:30 we find reference to Nergal, hero, a man-lion god of Assyria, meaning happiness. Ner means lamp, the grandfather of Saul, the grave, evidencing a connection with Merodach as death.

Igal means redeemed, the spy of Issachar, which specifically brings Merodach into the christian scheme as Ner-igal. Here is a clear case of bringing into active participation in the christian scheme a recognized Assyrian, and Babylonian god.

It is interesting to examine the significance of the meaning of Merodach, death. There are more than seventy references to death in the Bible more or less contradictory.

"In death there is no remembrance of thee." (Ps. 6:5.) "Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his Saints." (Ps. 116:15.)

"All they that hate me love death." (Prov. 8:36.)

This covert threat intimates that God can prevent death.

"There is no man that hath power over the spirit to retain the spirit; neither hath he power in the day of death." (Ecc. 8:8.)

"As in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive." (I Cor. 15:22.)

We have previously shown that Christ is Kristos, the Greek



form of the name *Messiah* merely signifying the initiation into office of Hebrew priests.

"There shall be no more death, neither sorrow nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain." (Rev. 21:4.)

Here death is placed on a par with tears, sorrow and temporary pain.

Then we have this assurance, that the other is all false-pretense.

"For that which befalleth the sons of men befalleth beasts; even one thing befalleth them; as one dieth, so dieth the other; yea, they have all one breath; so that a man hath no preeminence above a beast. All go unto one place, all are of the dust and all turn to dust again.

"Who knoweth the spirit of man that goeth upward, and the spirit of the beast that goeth downward to the earth." (Ecc. 3:19-20-21.) Here is common sense and reason contradicting frivolous imagination.

Delivered. (Meshezabeel.)

DARTMAN. (Methuselah.)

Also means his death shall be the breaking out of the flood, he has sent his death. Grandfather of *Noah*, rest, repose, consolation.

No=place. Ah=Jehovah,=place of God.

DIVISION. (Minnith.)

Section of Amonites, the people, east of the Jordan, descent, judgment.

DRAWN OUT. (Moses.)

Mo=water. Ses or Sues, means he who draws out. Water means multitudes of people, affliction, ordinances. Moses is named the law-giver.

In James 4:12, Christ is called the "one law-giver."

DEPARTING. (Moza.)

It is interesting that this name follows Moses. Mo—water. Za—swamp.

DESERTED. (Mushi.)

A son of *Merari*, bitter, provoking. *Mushi* also means he that withdraws.

DWELLINGS. (Naioth.)

Near Ramah, rejected, elevated.

Delight (My). (Naomi.)

Mother-in-law of Ruth, filled, satisfied. Naomi also means



my comely one, my agreeable pleasantness. She advised Ruth to lay over night with Boaz in his threshing floor.

Driven. (Nedabiah.)

DREAMER. (Nehelamite.)

Also named Shemaiah, god hears, that obeys the Lord.

DEDICATED. (Nethinin.)

Also means given, offered, consecrated. Temple priests.

DROPPING. (Netophah.)

Town near Bethlehem, house of war.

DISTURBER. (Ocron.)

Also Ocran, an Asherite, happy.

DELIVERANCE. (Palti.)

Also means flight. The Benjamite spy.

DIVISION. (Peleg.)

Son of Eber, beyond, passage, fury, anger, wrath.

Eber is Heber, alliance, anger.

In Luke 3:35, Peleg is Phalec, son of Heber.

DISTINGUISHED. (Pelaiah.)

Also Semei, distinguished, hearing, obedient.

Dung. (Peresh.)

Son of Machir, understanding, selling.

Machir is the eldest son of Manassas, forgetting.

DESTROYER. (Perseus.)

Shamed also means destroyer.

DELIVERANCE. (Phalti.)

Also same as Palti, flight.

Saul, the grave, gave to Phalti, his daughter, Michal. Michal means who has all, all is water. She also was the wife of David, well beloved.

DARKNESS. (Punon.)

Also *Pinon*, beholding, pearl, jewell, gem, precious stone. India, Arabia and Syria were the sources of precious stones. *India* means praise of the law.

Arabia means mixture of peoples, ambush.

Syria means deceiving.

DELIGHT. (Rezin.)

An Asherite happy.

DELIVERANCE. (Salvation.)

Salvation from the Latin salvatio. Act of saving from injury or any form of danger or destruction. Nothing essen-



tial is added to this word by its being adapted to the vernacular of the Bible. "Redemption of man from the bondage of sin" means nothing, for sin must be made by law. "Where no law is, there is no transgression." (Rom. 4:15.) "Salvation of man from eternal death," is pure bunk. "As a man dieth, so dieth the beast. All go to one place. All are of dust and all turn to dust again." (Ecc. 3:19-20.) The use of the word salvation was suggested to the church by the ancient salvar—to free from risk. The custom was for the servants to taste the food before serving to their masters to guard against poisoning.

DISCIPLES OF ZADOC. (Sadducees.)

Zadoc means righteous, justified, a highpriest. He is the son of Ahitub, brother of goodness, of the line of Eleazar, help, court. Ahitub was the grandson of Eli, god. Here we have something:

Ahitub is the son of Amariah, the word of the Lord, which makes him the son of God, to be quoted with Christ, the word of God.

"And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood, and his name is called *The Word of God.*" (Rev. 19:13.)

The word Elijah, meaning God is God, establishes that Eli is God, and that the Christian God, and the Hebrew Jehovah, are one and the same. In the new testament, Elijah becomes Elias, because Elijah, the Hebrew God could not pass over Jordan, meaning descent and judgment. Eli is ascending. A curious thing is found in I Sam. 4:4, Eli, God, upon hearing bad news from the war, fell off his chair and broke his neck. Isn't that a hot one?

His death extinguished his line of priests.

In II Kings 2, Elijah is translated to heaven by a whirlwind of fire, and by this prophecy remained in the mass of testimony in Gilead, and did not come over Jordan, but Elias did come over as John, and the preacher took the place of the prophet.

"John came preaching in the wilderness." (Matt. 3:1.)

Heaven means the ecclesiastical government.

Whirlwind means bloody wars.

Fire means judgments.

Gilead means the mass of testimony of the old testament. Jordan means descent, river of judgment, that rejects judgment.

Jesus identifies John as Elias. (Matt. 17:12.)



Double Morning. (Shaharaim.) Father of Elpaal, wages of God.

DUTIFUL. (Shama.)

Son of Hothan, seal.

Brother to Jehiel, treasurer, ruler of God's house, father of Gideon, destroyer, the warrior of Manasseh, forgetting. Gideon, also means he that bruises, cutting off of iniquity.

DESTROYER. (Shamed.)

Son of Elpaal, wages of God.

Elpaal's mother was Hashim, haste, silence, sensuality.

DESOLATION. (See also Gidom.) (Shammah.)

Also means astonishment, loss.

Called also Shimea, hearing, obedient, discipline.

DESOLATED. (Shammai.)

Dweller with God. (Shechaniah.)

Father of Shemaiah, obedient to the Lord.

DWELLING PLACE. (Shechinah.)

DRAWING OUT. (Sheleph.)

Son of Joktan, small, disgust, weariness.

Drunkenness. (Shicron.)

Also gift, wages.

DIGGER (Well). (Shuham.)

Son of Dan, judgment.

Double Sleeping Place. (Shunem.)

Also their change, repeating or sleep.

City of Issachar, rewarded.

Near Jezreel, seed of God.

DISCORD. (Shuthelah.)

Drum. (Topheth, Tophet.)

Also noise, place of burning.

Part of the valley of *Hinnom* where sacrifices by fire were made to the fire-god *Molech*. Drums were continuously beaten to drown the cries of children being sacrificed and the wails of their mothers.

Tophet also means betrayal, (see Isa. 30:33).

DESERT. (Teman.)

Also admiration, perfection, the south of Africa. Oldest son of Eliphaz, god of strength, the endeavor of God. Eliphaz is the *Esau*, the hairy man.

DREAD. (Tiria.)

Son of Jehalaleel, who praises.

DISTURBED. (Zaavan.)

Son of Ezer, help.

Descendant of Seir, cave-dweller.

DAWN. (Zarah.)

Illigitimate son of Judah by Tamar, his own daughter-in-law. Judah and Pharez, the twin brother of Zarah, are named in the Genealogy of Christ in Matt. 1.

DWELLING. (Zebulun.)

Tenth son of Jacob, the supplanter, to usurp.

Dropping. (Zilpah.)

Also distillation, contempt of the mouth. Jacob's concubine, mother of *Gad*, a troop, armed and prepared.

DEER. (Zibiah.)

Also army, battle, goat.

Goat means wicked. DEPARTURE. (Zoan.)

Also motion.

DRIED. (Ziha.)

E

ENLIGHTENER. (Aaron.)

Also teaching.

Son of Amram and Jochebed.

Amram means exalted.

Jochebed means glorified.

Brother of Moses and Miriam.

Moses is named the law-giver.

Miriam is Hebrew for Mary, rebellion.

Amram is a descendent of Seir, cave-man. It is most significant that in two Jewish families are found all of the active characters essential to exploit the christian scheme. The family of Jacob the supplanter, developing into Israel, the church of Christ, and the family of Amram developing into the rule by statutory laws.

Let us examine this last family in a group.

Amram, exalted, ennobled, the father.

Jochebed, glorified, adored, the mother.

Aaron, the teacher.

Moses, the law-giver.

Miriam, rebellion.

Egypt, oppression and trouble.

Am means breath, ram means high.

EARTH. (Adam.)

Earth means producer. In the code producing mankind. Ad also means the warm sun, and Am means breath.

Eye. (Ain.)

An eye, a fountain.

City in Simeon, obedience, discipline.

ENDURING. (Amad.)

Also a people of witness, people everlasting.

Unknown place in Asher, happiness.

This word is Ad-Am reversed, which makes it signify breathing the warm sun.

Breath means life. The Holy Ghost is the breath.

EXALTED. (Amram.)

Am means breath, ram means high.

A people exalted, lifted up, dignified, ennobled.

"And to make thee *high* above all nations which he hath made, in praise and honour." (Deut. 26:19.)

"And hath made us kings and priests unto God, and his father." (Rev. 1:6.)

This is a full acknowledgment that Jesus Christ is God, confirming *Joshua*; the Jew savior, as also the christian savior.

EAGLE. (Aquila.)

A Jewish convert of *Pontus*, belonging to the sea. The word *pontif*, referring to popes is derived from the same root.

Excellence. (Aretas.)

Also pleasant, virtuous, but in the Arabic, plougher, tearer.

EASTERN. (Asia.)

Also muddy, boggy.

Asia only appears in the new testament, and then with reference to Asia Minor, or even Western Asia Minor, with capital at *Ephesus*, desirable, *Ephesus* is also capital of *Ionia*.

Ionia is India meaning praise of the law.

EUNUCH. (Bagoas.)

Evil. Beriah.)

A descendant of Asher, happiness.

ELOQUENT. (Bilshan.)

Bilshan, eloquence, came with Zerubbabel, dispersion of confusion, who was born in Babylon, mixture and confusion.

EXECUTIONERS. (Cherethites.)

Also the *Cherethims*, cutters, piercers, who cut and tear. *Benaiah*, the son of the Lord, was over the Cherethites. Here is positive evidence that the Lord is the high priest, and that the son is building up the church, one of the meanings of Benaiah being building the house of the Lord. Benaiah's father is *Jehoida*, knowledge of the Lord. High priest and reformer. He is called an Aaronite leader, *Aaron* means enlightenment, teacher.

There is a well defined, hidden story in this, Cherith, meaning cutting, or trimming, was the place where Elijah was

fed by the ravens.

The word raven symbolizes seizure, claws.

Cherith means the cutting of the claws, before Jordon, opinion, judgement.

This explicitly means to prevent the dangers of free speech

expressing public opinion and judgement.

Elijah, is told to go to Zarephath, which belongs to Zidon. Zarephath means ambush of the mouth. A refining crucible, smelting-place.

Zidon means hunting, fishing, venison.

This undoubtedly looks forward to the future missionary work in new lands. The United States is the perfect crucible with its mixture of peoples. The Cherethites are the *executioners* of all this hidden scheme.

Benaiah, son of the Lord, was over both the Cherethites the executioners and the Pelethites, the judges and destroyers. (II Sam. 8:18.)

Peleth means freedom. He was the father of On, meaning pain, force, signifying a free hand in executions.

This anticipates the crusades and the inquisition.

ENCIRCLE. (Compass.)

II. Sam. 5:23.

Rhegium means breach, rupture, (Acts 28:13.)

Elbow. (Cubit.)

Distance from elbow to end of middle finger, or about 21.8 inches.

ETHIOPIAN. (Cushi.)
Also blackness, heat.

Egress. (Ecbatona.)



ETERNITY OF GOD. (Eladah.)

An Ephraimite, doubly fruitful.

Hence the continuance of God depends upon income.

EYES TOWARD GOD. (Elienai.)

Eli, God. Enan, eyes.

Enam, eyes, two fountains of praise of God.

EARTHQUAKE. (Gaash.)

The hill upon which Joshua was buried.

Earthquake means revolution.

Joshua means increased wealth.

Hill means school.

ELEVATED. (Gabbatha.)

EXILE. (Gershom.)

Also stranger there, traveler of reputation.

Son of Moses, the law giver.

EMBRACE. (Habakkuk.)

He that embraces, a wrestler.

ENCHANTER. (Hallohesh.)

EXALTED. (Ilai.)

The Ahohite, brotherly, called Ahijah, Jehovah's friend. Ahoah, thistle, thorn.

ESTABLISHED. (Jachin.)

That strengthens.

Fourth son of Simeon, obedience, discipline.

ENLIGHTENED. (Jair.)

The enlightener, who diffuses light.

Conqueror of Argob, fat land.

Ar=City, Gob=Eminence.

Conquered part of Gilead the mass of testimony.

ENEMY. (Jarib.)

A Simeonite, obedient, disciplined, contender, revenger.

Enabled. (Jecholiah.)

Mother of Azariah, help or court of the Lord, assistance.

Exalted. (Joram.)

Short form of Jehoram, God exalted.

Also Jorim, Jakim and Jeremiah, all meaning the exaltation of the Lord.

Exiled. (Jogli.)

A prince of Dan, judgment.

EXTENDED. (Juttah.)

A priestly city in the mountains of *Judah*.



City means a position, attitude or condition.

Mountains mean the church of God.

Judah means the praise of the Lord.

EASTERN. (Kedemoth.)

Priestly town of Reuben, vision of the son, prophecy, also means the beginning.

Kadmonites, eastern, the ancient people of Canaan, merchandizing and trading.

The Hebrew significance of East is before.

Kedemah means eastward.

END. (Keziz.)

Also furtherest end, extremity.

EXTENDED (Macedonia.)

Also lifted up, adoration, prostration. This has to do with the alleged crucifixion of Christ. Its alleged kings were *Philip*, war, and *Alexander*, the defender of men. *Paul*, the church worker made his first European converts in Macedonia.

Eating Place. (Manger.)

Feeding trough for cattle.

It is significant, although repulsive that a cattle pen is selected as a suitable place for the birth of a God. Cattle mean capital, flocks mean riches. In the ecclesiastical code cattle symbolize the common people, sheep the disciples, and flocks congregations.

Entreaty. (Mashal.)

A Levite city in Asher, happy.

ENCHANTER. (Meonenim.)

ELOQUENT. (Milalai.)

A priest.

ENCHANTER. (Nahshon.)

Serpent, foretelling, brazen.

A prince of *Judah*, praise.

ESCAPE. (Padon.)

Eastern. (Parvaim.)

Unknown place, whence Solomon shipped gold. Solomon means recompense. Gold means wisdom. Parvaim is supposed to be Peru, or Ceylon.

EARTHLY. (Perga.)

Very earthy.

A city of Pamphylia, meaning all tribes. A nation made



up of every tribe. Arabia was such a nation, so is the United States.

EWE. (Rachel.)

Also perfuming.

Daughter of Laban white, father-in-law to Jacob the supplanter.

Rachel is wife to Jacob, who becomes Israel. She is mother to Joseph, increase, and Benjamin, protection.

ENLARGED. (Rehabiah.)

Also the Lord will extend, breadth.

EMANCIPATOR. (Rehoboam.)

Enlarger of the people.

Who sets the people at liberty. Son of *Solomon*, recompense.

ELDER. (Senate.)

Elders, Priests, and Scribes.

The Hebrew Sanhedrim, meaning seated together.

EAGER. (Shashak.)

Sixth bag of linen, a bag of linen.

EIGHTH. (Sheminith.)

Supposed to be an instrument with eight strings.

EAR OF CORN. (Shibboleth.)

Also stream, bridge, burden.

Enlarging. (Shobach.)

Also your bonds, your nets, his captivity.

Entreaty. (Tehinnah.)

Son of Eshton, weak,

Founder of Irnahash, serpent city.

City of Nahash, serpent, foretelling, brazen.

Nahash is Nahshon.

Exalted. (Tirhakah.)

Also inquiry, a dull law-giver.

King of Ethiopia, burnt faces, heat, blackness.

Effeminate. (Tryphon.)

EAR OF SHERAH. (Uzzen-Sherah.)

Also the attention of the rest, the ear of flesh, ear of the parent.

Sherah means relations. Daughter of Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

Embroil. (War.)



Ecclesiasticus. (Wisdom of Jesus.)

Jesus is the Greek form of Joshua, hence it means the wisdom of Joshua. *Jo*=increase, *Shua*=wealth—increased wealth.

EASTERN. (Zerah.)

Also Zarah, brightness, dawn.

Zarah was one of the illegitimate twins born to Judah by Tamar, his daughter-in-law, who played the street harlot to entice him. The other twin was *Phares*, one of genealogical line of Christ.

Zerah is the grandson of Esau, the hairy man.

ENCAMPMENT. (Zobah.)

Also an army, a swelling.

\mathbf{F}

FATHER. (Abe.)

Used in the composition of Hebrew proper names. It signifies will, possession, endowment. The Chaldaie form is Abba.

Abi means progenitor.

Abi is the alleged mother of Hezekiah, meaning the strength of God, the support of the Lord. Thus we are told that the support of the church of God depends upon new generations. She is also named the daughter of Zacharias, remembered by Jehovah.

Jehovah means self-exalted, self-sustaining. Hence we shall find the prefix beginning a long list of priestly attitudes and functions, regardless of sex.

FATHER OF STRENGTH. (Abi-Albon.)

Meaning also, my father oversees the building, evidently a divine janitor, father of strength.

FATHER OF GATHERING. (Abi, Asaph.)

A gathering and consuming father.

FATHER OF ABUNDANCE. (Abi-Athar.)

Excellent or surviving father. Fourth high-priest from Eli, God.

Hence Abundance is the fourth element in church support. He is son of Ahimelech, meaning my brother is king, Ahi—my brother, Melech—king.



FATHER OF KNOWLEDGE. (Abidah.)

Son of Midian, strife, judgment, covering.

FATHER OF JUDGMENT. (Abidan.)

Abi=father, Dan=judgment...

FATHER OF STRENGTH, POWER. (Abi-el.)

God is my father.

Father of Kish, hard, difficult, old, entangling.

Grandfather of Saul and Abner.

Saul means the destroyer, the grave, and is the Hebrew form of Paul, the church worker.

Ab=father, ner=light—father of light. Ner also means lamp.

Lamp means to shine.

FATHER OF HELP. (Abiezer.)

Abi=father, Ezer=help.

Eldest son of Gilead, the mass of testimony, and the head of tribe of Manasseh, forgetting.

FATHER OF JOY. (Abigail.)

My father's joy.

Wife of Nabal, fool, of Carmel, fruitful, the harvest or vineyard of God. Nabal was slain by David and he took Abigail as his concubine, as he also had Uriah, light, slain that he might prostitute his wife Bathsheba, oath—She bare him an illegitimate child.

David means much beloved, and he has a world of joy with the wives of the unfortunate husbands whom he has killed to get them out of the way.

It is no credit to Jesus Christ that David is named as his father. (Matt. 1:1.)

Another Abegail, allegedly a sister of David, is the wife of Jether, who excels, searches.

FATHER OF STRENGTH AND TROUBLE. (Abihail.)

FATHER IS GOD. (Abihu.)

Also, he is my father.

Second son of Aaron, the enlightener, and Elisheba, God her oath.

Sheba means oath, this again declares Eli is God, and Eli is the high-priest, and the high-priest is God. (I Sam. 1:9.) Abihu ascended Sinai with Moses.

Sinai means ambush, according to the Syriac, enmity.

Moses symbolizes the law.

Abihu was consumed with his brother Nadab, meaning



liberality, for offering strange fire. Fire means opinions, convictions. This was the precedent for burning heretics at the stake.

FATHER OF PRAISE. (Abihad.)
Priest of the confession.
Son of Bela. destroying.

FATHER OF JEHOVAH. (Abijah.)
Also the Lord is my father. The will of the Lord.

Same as Abijam, father of the sea.

FATHER OF A KING. (Abi-melech.)

My father is King.

King of Gerar, pilgrimage, dispute.

Gera means grain.

Abimelech is son of Abiathar, meaning excellent, supervisor, father of Abundance. He is also called the son of Gideon, the destroyer, bruiser, breaking, by his concubine of Shechem, position.

FATHER OF NOBILITY. (Abi-Nadab.)
Also my father is a willing prince.
A son of Saul, destroyer, the grave.
Saul is the Hebrew form of Paul, worker.

FATHER OF GRACE. (Abi-Noam.)
Also father of comliness, my father is beautiful.
Father of Borak, lightning, thunder in vain.
Thunder symbol of God's displeasure.
Lightning, God's vengeance.

FATHER (high). (Abram.)

Also the high priest.

Abraham is a type of the power of the sun.

Abram is Abraham, the father of a multitude.

He came from Ur, meaning fire, of the *Chaldees*, demons and robbers.

Abram, founder of the Jews.

He removed from Ur, fire, to Haran, mountains.

Fire means judgments, opinions. Mountains mean Christ's church.

He then removed to Canaan, merchandizing and trading, where he settled amid the oaks of Mamre. Abraham gave the tenth of his spoils to the high priest. (Heb. 7:4.)

Oaks mean men of rank and power.

Mamre means strength, rebellious, bitter, babbler.



This place is also called *Hebron*, friendship, society, enchantment.

FATHER (Ignorance of the). (Abishag.)

Also my father seizes.

This is the "fair Shunamite virgin" brought to old David to try to arouse his waning passions, a fine addition to the harem of father of Christ (Matt. 1:1.)

Shunamite means double sleeping place.

Shunem means more. It is a city of Issachar, meaning hire, recompense, near Jezreel, the seed of God.

The Shunamite was the hostess of Elisha, the extensive salvation of God.

Abishag merely symbolizes the boulstering up, or support of the church, by new generations born of ignorance.

FATHER OF GIFTS. (Abi-Shai.)

Also father of the present, or oblation, Oblation means sacrifice, present of my fat, a murderer.

FATHER OF PEACE. (Abi-Shalom.)

The recompense of the father.

Same as Absalom, son of David, love, who killed his brother Amnon, firmness, truth, for outraging their sister.

FATHER OF DELIVERANCE. (Abi-Shua.)

Abi=father, Shua=wealth—father of wealth. Hence, wealth is deliverance.

Also means father of salvation.

Wealth is salvation.

Father of magnificence, wealth alone can give magnificence.

FATHER OF THE WALL. (Abishur.)

My father is firm and upright.

Son of Shammai, desolation.

Shur, meaning Wall, was a town of Arabia.

Meaning Ambush, mixture of peoples. It bordered on Egypt, oppression and trouble. This refers to any mixed. nation.

FATHER OF THE DEW. (Abital.)

Dew means distillation and conversions. Rain means doctrines. "My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew," (Deut. 32:2.) Abital was one of David's wives and the mother of Shephatiah, the Lord judges.

FATHER OF GOODNESS. (Abitub.)

My father is good. Son of Shaharaim, by Hushim, haste.



FATHER OF PRAISE. (Abiud.)

My father's glory or praise. An ancestor of Christ. Son of Zorobabel, Greek form of Zarubbabel, born in Babylon, mixture and confusion. Abiud is father to Eliakim, meaning my God arises or avenges, God the avenger, the resurrection of God.

FATHER OF LIGHT. (Abner.)

Father's lamp, the son of the father, son of Ner, lamp, brightness, land new tilled. Ner is grandfather of Saul, the destroyer, grave. Abner is commander-in-chief of Saul's armies. Murdered by Joab, paternity, father of increase.

FATHER OF A MULTITUDE. (Abram, Abraham.)

Ab father, ram=high. Abram=highfather. Father means highpriest. Ab=father, ra=God, ham=hot—the sun-father. "Abraham who is the father of us all," (Rom. 4:16.) "For our God is a consuming fire," (Heb. 12:29.) If there remains any doubt about the simple human process by which the christian God is conjured out of nothing, a little analysis will dispel it. "The law maketh men highpriests which have infirmity; but the word of the oath, which was since the law, maketh the Son, who is consecrated for evermore," (Heb. 7:28.) Let us examine the workings of this formula. Melchizedec was such a highpriest, and he is called King of Justice, a law interpreter, for justice is measured by the law. "For where no law is there is no transgression." (Rom. 4:15.)

"So also Christ glorified not himself to be made an high priest; but he that said unto him, thou art my son, today I have begotten thee." "As he saith in another place, thou art a priest forever after the order of Melchizedec," (Heb. Melchizedec is acknowledged as a prototype of Christ, (Heb. 5:7; Ps. 110:4.) This makes it clear that Jesus Christ was neither King, priest, nor son of God, at the time of his nativity. It was the oath of the Nazarite priest which made Jesus the Son and the Christ, the "word of the oath." The Nazarite priest simply means one who takes a vow or oath to devote himself to the church. Elisheba, meaning her God is her oath, reveals a hidden aspect of this, of much importance. Eli=God, Sheba=oath. wife of Aaron, meaning teacher, enlightener. Now, it is clear that the Nazarite priest includes in his vow the teaching only of that put in his mouth by his superior, and this is the "word of God," hence the priest upon taking his oath be-



comes the spoken word. This finds a precedent in. "The Lord said unto Moses, See, I have made thee a God to Pharaoh: and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet." (Exodus 7:1.) "He shall be to thee instead of a mouth, and thou shalt be to him instead of God," (Exodus 4:16.) "Thou shalt speak unto him and put words in his mouth, and I will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what ye shall do," (Exodus 4:15.) There is a tremendous purpose in this intrigue, against Pharaoh, who typifies established civil government. Previous to this drilling of Moses and Aaron, symbolizing the law and enlightenment under the control of the priesthood, the Israelites did not know Jehovah, and God had to explain this delicate situation, for Jehovah means self-exaltation, self-support, whereas, the church previously had demanded support by tithes paid by the Jews. "And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by the name of God Almighty, but by my name Jehovah was I not known to them," (Exodus 6:3.) The first covenant required Abraham to pay a ten percent tax to Melchizedec. This was renewed by a covenant with Jacob, the supplanter, who becomes *Israel*, typifying the church of Christ. Jacob named the church or house of God Bethel. (Gen. 28:19.) Here we now have the significance of the oath or vow: "And Jacob vowed a vow saving, if God will be with me and keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on—"then shall the Lord be my God: "and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give the tenth unto thee," (Gen. 28:20-21-22.) Abraham had previously made the same bargain with Melchizedek, (Heb. 7:4.) Now we have an established case. The tithe is an enforced tax of one tenth of all income, from lands, and herds, set apart for the Levites. A tenth of their tenth went to the presiding priests. This practically is the precedent for modern forms of taxation. The original taxation always falls upon the producing masses. "Bread and raiment" is called the wage of the priesthood. (Isa. 23:18.) The christian scheme is admittedly a profession and calling, with the character Jesus Christ as its leader and high priest. (Heb. 3:1.)

FATHER OF PEACE. (Absalom.)

Son of *David*, beloved. Killed his brother, *Amnon*, faithful and true. Attempted to usurp his father's throne. In Matt. 1:1 Jesus Christ is called the son of David; hence,



these two fine specimens are, at least figuratively, the brothers of Christ. The reason for Absalom's killing his brother was that Amnon had willfully outraged their sister Tamar, then repudiated her. They inherited their murderous traits. David himself had Uriah killed that he might prostitute his wife Bathsheba, who bare him a bastard child which God ordered killed to shield the reputation of the church. Solomon also was born of Bathsheba, and he continued the genealogy of Christ. David and Solomon are the two most conspicuous and sinful characters in the bible, yet they are lauded to the sky by the blathering clergy.

FORTRESS. (Accad.)

Also a pitcher, a sparkle. A city built by Nimrod, rebellion.

FIELD OF BLOOD. (Aceldama.)

Field near Jerusalem purchased with Juda's betrayal money, and in which he violently died, but bought by the priests as a potter's field, (Matt. 27:7.) Judas is but the Greek form of Judah, meaning praise, approval, to glorify. Iscariot, or of Kerioth, is the essential part of the play of Christ's betrayal. Iscariot means the man of the bag, or murder. Judas Iscariot was a clean cut fake, the one to hold the bag in this plot. He is called Barsabas, which means Joseph, increase. Kerioth means the callings. The calling of Judas was murder. Jesus Christ symbolized humanity, and, in due time, increase would submerge the individual Christ idea. Joseph, increase, and Judah, praise, are disguised in Barsabas, son of the oath, swearing, son of return, son of rest. Rest means cessation, tranquility. Return means to reappear, a suggestion of the reappearance of Christ.

FALSE. (Achzib.)

Also liar, one that runs, delay. A town of Judah, praise, also of Asher, happy.

FIRE-GOD. (Adalia.)

One that draws water, cloud, death. Fifth son of Haman, noise, preparation, tumult.

FLOCK. (Ader.)

Properly *Eder. Ed*=witness, *Er*=watch, enemy. *Flock* means *Sheep*, Christ's disciples, followers. *Flock* also means congregation, the main source of support and wealth.

FLOCK OF GOD. (Adriel.)

Son-in-law of Saul, the destroyer, the grave.



FLAME. (Agag.)

Also roof, floor. A King of Amalek, valley dwellers. A people that licks up or uses ill. A nomad tribe of Sinai, bush, ambush. According to the Syriac, enmity, (Ex. 17:14.)

FUGITIVE. (Agee.)

Father of Shammah, desolation.

FOLLOWER. (Aher.)

FERTILE. (Ahlab.)

Also means fat, which is of milk.

FAITHFUL. (Amnon.)

See Absalom.

FOUNTAINS. (Anim.)

City in mountains of Judah. Mountains mean state, or Christ's church. Judah means praise, approval. Fountain means source.

FOR THE FATHER. (Antipatris.)

Also against his own father. This is a curious contradiction. Anti means against.

Four (one of). (Arba.)
The city of the four.

FUGITIVE. (Ard.)

One that commands, descent. Son of Bela, destroying.

FIRE THAT SPREADS. (Ashkenaz.)

A fire that distils. Son of *Gomer*, complete, finisher. Gomer is eldest son of *Japheth*, enlarged, extended.

FORTUNE (strength of). (Azgad.)

Also a strong troop, a strong army, a gang of robbers. Gad means a troop armed and prepared. He is the son of Jacob, the supplanter, usurper. The word Az is associated with the word Guard, belonging to Heaven, the ecclesiastical government.

FORSAKEN. (Azubah.)

Wife of Caleb, dog, basket, crow, capable. She also is mother of Jehoshaphat, the Lord will judge.

FUGITIVE. (Bariah.)

Son of Shemaiah, God hears, hearing of the Lord. Shemaiah was prophet under Rehoboam, meaning emancipation, increase of people.

FATHERLY. (Bebai.)

Father of Zechariah, memory of God.



FIRST-BORN. (Becher.)

Brother to Bela, destroying.

FIRST-FRUITS. (Bechorath.)

An ancestor of Saul, destroyer, grave.

FISHING-HOUSE. (Bethsaida.)

On sea of Galilee, revolution. West of Jordan, judgment, opinion. Birthplace of Andrew, a stout, strong man—the manly priest. Peter, stone, rock—Simon or Simeon, obedience. Philip, warlike. Dag means fish and symbolizes Christ. Christ said to his apostles: "Follow me and I will make you fishers of men." (Matt. 4:19.)

FILIATION OF GOD. (Bethuel.)

Beth means house, temple, Uel means the will of God. Filiation means the fixing of a bastard child on some one as its father. Bethuel also means the sonship of God. Jesus Christ is worshipped as God, and the son of God (Matt. 4:3.) This is disputed by Jesus himself, who declares he is the son of man (Matt. 8:20.) In Matt. 1:1 Jesus Christ is said to be the son of David, personified sexual love. Now, who is the father, and who is the goat? This is bringing something pretty close home. Mary, the alleged mother of Jesus, was found with child at the age of fourteen, while yet held in the temple. The alleged immaculate conception was not mentioned until a hundred years after the alleged birth of Christ, and was not canonized for many centuries thereafter, because it was wholly contrary to nature and common sense.

FOREIGNERS. (Bileam.)

A town of *Manasseh*, forgetting. *Manasseh* is the first son of *Joseph*, increase. This is a sinister similitude; forgetfulness becomes an agent in the guidance of humanity.

FOUNTAIN. (Binea.)

A descendant of Saul, the destroyer, the grave. Binea is the son of Moza, departing. Moza is a son of Caleb, dog, basket, crow, capable, and also a descendant of Saul, the destroyer, the grave. Fountain means a source.

FORTRESS. (Calneh.)

Also means our finishing, our consumation. All we, as murmuring. City built by *Nimrod*, rebellion.

FRUITFUL. (Carmel.)

A circumsized lamb, harvest, vineyard of God.



FRUIT. (Carpus.)

Also fruitful. A friend of Paul, the church worker. (II Tim. 4:13.)

FORTIFIED. (Casluhim.)

A mizraite people, meaning a people of Egypt, oppression and trouble.

FOOL. (Chesil.)

FAIRNESS. (Cyprus.)

FISH. (Dagon.)

Also means corn. Christ is symbolized by the fish, and the first celebration of the eucharist was by eating fish. Dagon was the national male idol of the *Philistines*, village dwellers, whose chief food consisted of corn and fish.

FREED BY GOD. (Dalaiah.)

Son of *Elioenai*, eyes toward God, toward him is my poverty or misery. A *Simeonite*, obedience.

FEARFUL. (Doeg.)

Also fisherman, an uneasy actor. Doeg killed eighty-five priests in a day.

FATHER THAT ADDS. (Ebiasaph.)

Also gathering, that gathers together.

FLOCK. (Eder.)

Ed—witness, Er—watchman.

FORTRESS. (Edrei.)

Great mass, cloud, death of the wicked.

FOUNDED BY GOD. (Eltekon.)

FOUNTAINS (two). (Enam.)

A fountain or well, the eyes of them. Eyes-knowledge.

FOUNTAIN OF TWO CALVES. (En-eglaim.)

The eye of the calves, of the chariots, roundness. Enfountain, Eglaim—ponds. Eyes mean knowledge. Calf—Great Lord of Life, the sun. Chariots mean hosts of heaven, the stars. These are personified in the highpriest and the priesthood. Stars also mean princes.

FOUNT OF THE GARDEN. (En-Gannim.)

Garden—place of cultivation. A city of *Judah*, praise, approval.

FOUNT OF THE KID. (En-Gedi.)

Well of the goats, or happiness. *Goats* mean wicked persons. The well is the emblem of blessedness.



FOUNTAIN. (En-haddah.)

City of *Issachar*, rewarded, hire, recompense. Fount=course, origin.

FOUNT OF THE CALLER. (En-hakkore.)

The fountain of *Samson*, sun-like, son, according to the Syriac, his service, here the second time. Samson is the son of *Maon*, rest, house, crime, of *Dan*, judgment. Typifies great physical strength and moral weakness.

FOUNT OF HAZOR. (En-hazor.)

Font of the court.

FOUNT OF JUDGMENT. (En-Mishpat.)

Same as *Kedesh*, holy, holiness, sacred. A city of refuge in *Naphtali*, wrestling, comparison, likeness, that fights.

FOUNT OF THE POMEGRANITE. (En-rimmon.)

Rimmon was a Syrian deity worshipped at Damascus, a sackfull of blood. Syria means deceit.

FOUNT (Fullers). (En-rogel.)

Fuller means a tramper on, a cleanser.

FOUNT OF THE SUN. (En-Shemesh.)

The sun's well.

FOUNT OF THE APPLE. (En-Tappuah.)

Toppuah is between Ephraim and Manasseh. Ephraim means doubly fruitful. Manasseh means forgetting. In the Hebrew the apple symbolizes bursting forth, or developing, manifesting.

FRUITFUL (doubly). (Ephraim.)

Very fruitful, that brings forth fruit or grows. Second son of Joseph, increase.

FRUITFUL. (Ephrath.)

Second wife of Caleb, basket, capable, dog. Inhabited Bethlehem, house of war. Ephrath also means abundance.

FAWN-LIKE. (Ephron.)

Also dust, meaning the storm-cloud, the masses. The Hittite who sold Machpelah to Abraham. *Hittite*, descendant of *Heth*, fear. *Machpelah*, double. *Abraham*, the father of a multitude.

FLOWING. (Ethanim.)

Also strong, valiant. Ethan—one noted for wisdom.

FACES (burnt). (Ethiopia.)

In Hebrew it means cush, blackness; in Greek, heat.



FRUCTIFYING. (Euphrates.)

FORTUNATE. (Eutychus.)

Нарру.

FORTUNATE. (Gaddi.)

My troop, a Manassite spy.

FORTUNE OF GOD. (Gaddiel.)

My troop is from God; the Goat of God; the Lord is my army.

FILTHY. (Gesham.)

A descendant of Caleb, dog, basket, capable.

FEAR. (Gether.)

Press of inquiry, the vale of trial, searching. Son of Aram, deceiving, magnificence. (Gen. 10:23.) Aram is the Hebrew form of Syria, deceit. In I Chron. 1:17, Gether is named the son of Shem, name, fame. Hence there is a distinction between "children" and "sons." Shem's Children: Elam, a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. (This undoubtedly presages the "immaculate conception.") Asshur, one that is happy. Arphaxad, a chaldean fortress, healer, releaser. Lud, strife, maturity, generation. Aram, magnificence, deceiving. These are the direct children of Shem, and their offspring are named the sons of Shem. Gether, fear, the victim of search and trial, is the offspring of Aram, deceit—a very natural offspring.

FOUNTAIN. (Gilboa.)

Also inflamed mob, revolution. Gilboa is allegedly a mountain range east of *Esdraelon*, which is the Greek form of *Jezreel*, meaning the *seed of God*.

FONDLE. (Gispa.)

He was the overseer of the dedicated priests, called *Nethinim*, meaning given, consecrated. The consecrated priest is one who slips into a soft job to escape a man's duty in the world.

FRIGHTFUL. (Gorgias.)

A general of Syria, deceiving. A remnant of the ancient practice of the medicine man of making himself hideous to frighten away disease. The makers of the bible didn't have the nerve to openly use plagiarism, therefore, they concealed it in the apocrypha (I Macc. 3:38.) Apocrypha means hidden, concealed, yet these are canonized scripture.



FERTILE. (Habor.)

A tributary of the Euphrates, frucitfying. Here is a pretty translation. "In the ninth year of salvation, the king of happiness took the prison and carried the church of God away into happiness, and placed them in fertility by the river of fleeces, pastures and nourishment of the body and in the city of covering and abundance." (II Kings 17:6.) In order to render it convenient to translate this we shall here give the names and their meanings:

Hoshea, one of the original names of Joshua, means salvation. (As Joshua it means increased wealth.)

Assyria means a state of happiness.

Samaria means a prison.

Haber means fertile, fertility.

Gozan means fleeces, flocks, pastures, nourishment.

Media means covering, abundance.

We should like to have some one attempt to refute this palpable concealment.

FLIGHT. (Hagar.)

Also a stranger, filled with fear. Abraham's concubine who bare him *Ishmael*, meaning the supplicant. This is an allegory typifying the law and bondage as frankly confessed in Galatians 4:24-25. Agar or Hagar, meaning fear and flight, is Sinai, meaning ambush, enmity. It also signifies Arabia, a mixture of peoples, and Jerusalem. the church of God. which is free, and which is the mother of us all. This specifically has secret reference to the flight of the fearful people into the wilderness of newly discovered countries under the guidance of the church. A very significant thing is here revealed. Jerusalem is merely a disguising name of the church—the mother of us all, whereas, in Romans 4:16 Abraham is the father of us all. If these things are not true, the bible is not true. If they are true we are all Jews, for "Abraham the Hebrew" founded the Jewish nation. In Jesus we are commanded to worship a Jewish God for Jesus is but the Greek form of Joshua. Jo=increase, Shua=wealth, meaning increased wealth as the savior of mankind.

FESTIVE. (Haggai.)

Also a solemn feast. This presages the church festivals which are a sop, and limited relaxation and license, to the ignorant masses under moral bondage to the will of the church. Haggai is a minor prophet whose book in the bible exhorts the



Jews to crown the work of Zerubbable who symbolizes mixture and confusion.

FORTRESS. (Hamath.)

Also means anger, heat, a wall. A chief city of Syria, ambush, enmity.

FEAR. (Haradah.)

Also astonishment, trembling.

FLAT-NOSED. (Harim.)

A chief priest head of the third course.

FAT. (Hashem.)

FATNESS. (Hashmona.)

Also embassy, diligence, enumeration. Evidently a fat, political job.

FEAR. (Hathath.)

Son of Othniel, the time of God, the hour of God. There is here a most significant concealment. In Joshua 15:16-17 may be found: "And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah, my daughter to wife. "And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb took it." Caleb means capable, dog. Kirjath-sepher means the city of books, and letters. Achsah, decoration, golden bells on anklets and priestly robes. This presaged the deadly ecclesiastical assault upon learning, during which all books and writings were gathered and burned.

FRIENDSHIP. (Hebron.)

Also society, fellowship, enchantment, charm, captivating, fascinating, to spellbind. The greatest hypocrisy of ecclesiasticism. This was the establishment of the hypnotic influence of priestly glamor over the congregation, church festivals grew out of this. Hebron is the son of Kohath, the assembly, the congregation, to make blunt, obedience. Kohath is the second son of Levi, restraint. Here we have the first intimation of the modern blue-law restraints secretly imposed upon society through deceit and hypocrisy.

FORT. (Helam.)

Also their army, a dream, trouble, expectation. Also a battlefield.

FERTILE. (Helbon.)

A city of Syria, ambush, enmity. Also means fatness, milky.

FEAR. (Heth.)

Also trembling. This is significant. "Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth." (Gen. 10:15.) Sidon is Zidon,



meaning hunting, fishing, therefore it refers to the savage life in new countries. Naturally, *Heth*, fear, would be a part of this. *Canaan* means trading, doubtless with the *Indians*.

FIGHTER. (Hophni.)

Also he that covers, my first, covering me. Impious son of Eli, God, the highpriest.

FULNESS. (Hothir.)

Son of Heman, trouble, tumult.

FIXED. (Huzzab.)

Also molten.

FAMOUS. (Ibzan.)

A judge of Israel, the church of God.

Full. (Imla.)

Also plentitude, repletion, circumcision. Father of Micaiah, Michael, God-like.

FREE. (Iphedeiah.)

Also redemption of the Lord.

FLEET. (Irad.)

Also wild-ass, heap of descents, empire. Son of *Enoch*, dedicated, teaching disciplined, well regulated. *Enoch* was the son of *Cain*, possession.

FAMED. (Ishod.)

A Manassite, forgetting.

FATHER OF HELP. (Jeezer.)

Also called Abiezer, eldest son of Gilead, heap of witness, mass of testimony.

FAMED. (Jehud.)

A town of Dan, judgment, opinion.

Freedom. (Jephthah.)

Also the opener, he that opens and sets free. A judge of Israel, church of God.

FAVORABLY REGARDED. (Jephunnah.)

Also he that beholds.

FOUNDED. (Jeriah.)

A chief of the house of *Hebron*, society, friendship, fellowship, enchantment.

FATHER'S SEAT. (Jeshebeab.)

Head of fourth priestly course.

Fragrance. (Jericho.)

Also his moon, sweet smell. Moon means measurer. An-



cient city of Canaan, merchandizing and trading, conquered by Joshua, increased wealth.

FATHER (God his). (Joab.)

Also paternity, voluntary, fartherliness. Son of Seraiah, warrior of God.

FAVORED. (Joiada.)

A highpriest. Son of *Eliashib*, restored of God, my God will bring back, God of conversion. He is eleventh priest of "Order of Governors."

FOWLER. (Jokshan.)

Hard, scandalous, difficult. Son of Abraham, high father.

FATHER OF JOVE. (Jupiter.)

Also Lord and helping father. Father of Gods and men. Chief mythological God, supreme God of the Greeks and Romans. Mentionel in the new testament (Acts 14:12 and 19:35.)

FLOOR. (Karkaa.)

Southern boundary of *Judah*, praise, approval. A speaker takes the floor to express these.

FOUNDATION. (Karkor.)

Scene of the victory of Gideon, the destroyer, bruising, breaking, cutting of inquiry.

Fortress. (Keilah.)

Also the cutter, the divider. She that divides or cuts.

FATHER OF SAUL. (Kish.)

Also hard, difficult, entangling. Saul means the grave.

FORTRESS. (Lakum.)

A border of Naphtali, wrestling, comparison.

For Levites. (Leviticus.)

Levites are the posterity of Levi, joined, restraint.

Fulness. (Mallothi.)

Chief of the 19th musical course.

FORGETTING. (Manasseh.)

Also forgetfulness, he that is forgotten. First son of Joseph, increase. Half tribe went over Jordan.

FIELD SPEAKER. (Mandrake.)

A narcotic plant. Praised in Sol. Songs 7:13, intimating the use of narcotics.

FAVORED OF GOD. (Mehetabel.)

Also how good is God. Wife of *Hadar*, beauty, chamber. *Hadar is Hadad*, joy, outcry.



Full. (Melea.)

Ancestor of Joseph, increase.

Freed. (Mesha.)

Son of Caleb, capable, dog, basket.

FRIEND. (Meshullam.)

Son of Zerubbabel, born in mixture and confusion.

FORT. (Mibzar.)

A duke of Edom which is Seir, cave-dweller, earthy, red.

FRAUD. (Mirma.)

A Benjamite, protection. Son of Shaharaim, double morning. His mother was Hushim, haste, silence, shame.

FLEET. (Misham.)

Son of *Elpaal*, the wages of God. Brother of *Eber*, beyond, wrath, anger, fury.

FATNESS. (Mishmannah.)

A Gadite armed and prepared troop.

FEAR. (Mizzah.)

Grandson of *Esau*, the hairy man. Son of *Reuel*, God's friend, shepherd. *Reuel* is *Ragul*, priest of *Midian*, strife. He is also *Jethro*, posterity, prince of Midian, and fatherin-law to *Moses*, who through *fear* fled to *Midian* when he murdered the Egyptian. *Jethro*, posterity, suggested to Moses the appointment of "usurpative judges."

FOOL. (Nabal.)

Also senseless. Because he would not feed David's marauding band, David had him destroyed and he took his wife, *Abigail*, father's joy, as his concubine.

FRUITS. (Naboth.)

Also words, prophecies. He too was murdered because he would not give up his vineyard to the king. Read this story of Godly injustice in I Kings 21, equal to the brigandish conduct of David towards Nabal.

Famous. (Nekoda.)

FAMED. (Neziah.)

Returned Nethinim, dedicated.

FLEEING. (Nod.)

Also vagabond, wandering. Land to which Cain fled. There is not a wide difference between the murder committed by Cain and that committed by Moses. The former, however, was cursed by God and the latter blessed and promoted to high position.



FISH. (Nun.)

The word Nun also means son, posterity. The Nunneries take their cue from this. Christ is symbolized by a fish. The earliest observation of the eucharist was by eating fish.

FRUITFUL. (Ophir.)

Also abounding with ashes. Son of Joktan, small, disgust, weariness, dispute. Joktan is the son of Eber, wrath, anger, fury. Disputes in which the church became the arbiter has been truly an Ophir to the ecclesiasts. Joktan's country was Arabia, ambush, mixture.

FAWN. (Ophra.)

Also dust, lead. Native place of Gideon, the bruiser, breaking, cutting off of inquiry. Cognate to the inquisition.

FLEA. (Parosh.)

Also fruit of the moth. Symbolizing secret destruction. The flea typifies pests.

FREEDOM. (Pashur.)

Also that extends the hole—a highpriest.

From Pergamum. (Parchment.)

Pergamos, height, elevation, raising up, promotion. It is alleged that parchment made of sheep-skins originated there. The books of the alleged Hebrews were "scrolls," as distinguished from parchments. (II Tim. 13.)

FLAT. (Pate.)
Top of the head.

FATHER. (Patriarch.)

Father of the family. Hebrew form of government till Moses established the theocracy and the law. It was a sad day for humanity when control by universal law displaced the family as a unit of control. When Christ declared that he came to set the son and daughter at variance against their parents this is what he meant. (Matt. 10:35.) "There is one law giver"—(Christ). (James 4:12.) The purpose of a centralized government is very clearly revealed in Abraham the Patriarch, and Jacob (Israel) the church. Abraham paid one-tenth of the spoils of his plundering expeditions to the highpriest Melchizedek, king of justice—a type of Christ. Jacob paid a tithe (a tenth) to the church of Christ the law giver. Christ is head of the church and "a highpriest after the order of Melchizedek." Much to her discredit, England paid ten percentum of her income to the Church of Rome



for more than two hundred years. As evidence that this was improper England repudiated the Roman church.

FREEDOM. (Peleth.)

Also judge, destroyer. Father of the rebellious On, pain, force, strong. *Peleth* is the son of *Jonathan*, *John*, meaning mercy of the Lord, God given.

FACE OF GOD. (Phanuel, Penuel, Peniel.)

Also vision of God. Place where Jacob, wrestled with the Angel, Jacob means the supplanter, to usurp by trickery. Angel means a messenger, hence a minister or priest, the wrestling signifying the struggle to convert to some cause. It is easily known by the results what this wrestling bout involved. Jacob changed the name of the place where he slept from Luz, separation, to Bethel, the house of God. He named the place where he wrestled Peniel, the vision of God. because there he "saw God face to face." hence God was the priest who converted him. Now for the bargain they struck. Jacob made an oath that if he received permanent "bread to eat and raiment to put on" he would become a follower and servant of God, and agreed to pay the church one-tenth of all that he collected. That this typifies the organization of the church is evidenced by the name of Jacob being changed to Israel, the church of God. (Gen. 28 and 32.) There are a thousand parasitical, so-called charitable organizations being maintained on this principle in the United States at the present time. Under the false-pretense of Jacob being the father of twelve sons, in like manner, the priesthood is organized. Out of this figurative bargain allegedly made with the Jews came christianity.

FIVE-FOLD BOOK. (Pentateuch.)

Greek name for the five O. T. books of Moses, called *Torah*, "the law," by Hebrews.

FIFTIETH DAY. (Pentecost.)

Hebrew harvest-home festival, from the fiftieth day from the *Passover*, or on the day of giving the law at *Sinai*. *Sinai* means *sin*, *ambush*, according to the Syriac, *enmity*. The Jewish Passover commemorates the "passing over" of the Hebrew households by the destroying angel. The christian passover is the "Lord's Supper," called *eucharist*, which, originally, was celebrated by eating fish, hence, if the bread of the modern eucharist is the flesh of Christ, the fish of that period also was, and this accounts for the *fish* being a symbol of Christ. And this is a part of the simple-minded



hocus-pocus of religion, but a little more refined than savage forms.

FRIENDSHIP. (Philemon.)

Means affectionate kisser. A christian convert at Colosse, punishment, correction, in *Phrygia*, dry, barren. A desire to love and kiss is one of the vulgar elements in christian association, a species of hysterical ecstacy.

FUGITIVE. (Phygellus.)

A christian pervert of Asia. (II Tim. 1:15.) Asia means eastern, muddy, boggy. His associate was Hermogenes, begotten of Mercury, and lucre. Mercury was the God of merchandizing and lucre is the filthy lucre, gold, the "root of all evil." This simply meant that commerce and the rich were not embracing christianity, for the simple reason that Christ was only meant self-sacrifice, not for charity, but to build up a new governing power.

FLAME. (Pildash.)

Son of Nahor, hoarse, hot, dry, angry, in short the storm. Flame means lightning. God's anger and vengeance, thunder means preaching, rain means doctrines. "My doctrine shall drop as the rain." (Deut. 32:2.) Pildah's brothers are: Cheshed, meaning gain, devil, a destroyer; Hazo, meaning vision, delusion, dream; Jidloph, dropping, he that distils, weeping. "My speech shall distil as the dew." (Deut. 32:2.) Dew means conversions. Methuel, the sonship of God, filiation of God, the joining of hands, associated with, a partnership. Bethuel is the father of Rebekah, snare, trap. Rebekah is mother of Jacob, supplanter, usurper. Jacob is Israel, the church of God. Now read Gen. 28 to see the real significance of this consecutive story. It was a commercial bargain based upon gain. And out of this came christianity.

FEATHER EDGE. (Pinnacle.)

In tempting Christ the devil placed him upon the pinnacle of the temple of Jerusalem. Jerusalem means the church of God. (Luke 4:9.) In Matt. 4:5 Christ was placed upon the pinnacle of the mountain, meaning Christ's church, and was tempted with wealth and empire if he could prove that he was the son of God. Christ naturally declined with the sob that it was too undignified, the way of escape for the church throughout the bible. All such sob-stuff is merely to give standing to a fake God, in the minds of ignorant credulous people saturated with the hysteria of romantic teachings.



FLEET. (Piram.)

An Amorite, bitter, a rebble, a babbler. Formed a league against Joshua, increased wealth.

FLOWING. (Pison.)

Also changing, doubling, extending, wide-mouth. Referring to a river. One of the four rivers of *Eden*, pleasure and delight.

FLAT. (Plain.)

Figuratively used. *Meadow*, a place for flocks to fatten. The river of pleasure and delight flows through the plains. In Gen. 13:18—the "plane of Mamre," an oak-grove in *Hebron*, society, friendship, fellowship. *Mamre* means rebellious, bitter. *Oaks* mean men of rank and power.

FAVORED. (Poratha.)

Also fruitful. Son of *Haman*, famed, noise, preparation, tumult, he that prepares.

Friend of God. (Raguel, Reguel, Reuel.)

A priest of *Midian*, strife, judgment, covering. Moses fled to cover in Midian when he murdered the Egyptian, and there was chosen by God to lead the church out of bondage. Under the name of *Jethro*, posterity, Reuel suggested to Moses to appoint the usurpative judges to enforce his own laws. God created crime through Moses by making laws. For where there is no law there is no crime. (Rom. 4:15.)

FLOWER CULTURE. (Rakem.)

Grandson of *Maachah* oppression, and *Machir*, understanding, sold. His father was *Peresh*, dung, and his uncle was *Sheresh*, root. His brother was *Ulam*, porch. This evidently is a secret lesson in gardening or a promise of exclusiveness for the priest in a place of residence. Very likely the monastery. There is another evidence of this in the fact that *Rakem* is a descendant of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness.

Four. (Reba.)

Also the fourth, a square, that stoops. A king of *Midian*, strife, judgment, covering. Slain by *Israel*, the church of God. In the same battle were slain *Evi*, desire, and *Zur*, plan, form, rock, and *Hur*, liberty, and *Balaam*, glutton. That this was an assault upon certain people for the spoils it would yield is clearly stated in Num. 31. These spoils being divided between *Moses*, the law, and *Eleazar*, the highpriest. (Num. 31:12.) The same identical system is in vogue today. The whole world is smothered in indulgences, penances, penalties,



licenses and endless forms of confiscatory taxation. It is a serious and sinister suggestion we find concealed in this intrigue. As we have previously seen, the word city signifies a condition, position or state in which peoples abide. We find in Joshua 13:21 that the above destruction of kings involved the cities in Sihon, meaning rooting out, conclusion, and Heshbon, invention, industry, thought, he that quickly understands. This reveals a definite assault upon established human conditions distasteful to the church. We find this reflected today in the antagonistic attitude of the church towards science and learning.

FRIEND. (Regem.)

Descendant of Caleb, dog, basket, capable—spy. Regem also means that stones. He is the son of Jahdai, directed. Jah means Jehovah. God.

FRIENDLY. (Rei.)

My companion, my evil, my shepherd.

FLOWERED. (Rekem.)

A king of *Midian*, strife, judgment, covering. Also slain by *Israel*, the church of God. (Num. 31:8.) He was the son of *Hebron*, society, friendship. Thus it is revealed that *society* and *friendship* are also to be looted and destroyed, and the spoils divided between the *law* and the *church*.

FIRE. (Re-sheph.)

A descendant of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. His brother was *Beriah*, evil. *Fire* means judgments. *Re* or *Ra* means the *fiery sun-god*. *Sheph* means judgment. *Ra* was the Egyptian sun-light or the sun. *Re*-sheph signifies the *light of judgment*.

FRIEND. (Reu.)

Also his shepherd. Son of *Peleg*, division, separation. *Peleg* was the son of *Eber*, fury, anger, wrath.

FRIEND OF GOD. (Reuel.)

A son of Esau, the earthy, hairy man.

FIRM. (Rezin.)

Also voluntary, runner. King of Syria or Damascus. Syria, in Hebrew Aram, deceiving. Damascus means a sack full of blood.

FERTILE. (Riblah.)

Also a quarrel that increases or spreads, budding, sifling. Riblah was on border of Canaan, merchandizing and trading,

on military route from *Palestine*, covered, land of sojourners, to *Babylonia*, mixture and confusion.

FULLERS. (Rogelim.)

Rogel means a foot, a custom. A fuller is one who tramples clothes in washing them. Rogelim was the home of Barzallai, strong, the son of contempt.

FORSAKEN. (Sabach-thani.)

Also hast thou forsaken me. An Aramaic or Syro-Chaldaic word. Syria is Aram in Hebrew, meaning deceit. Chaldea means demon, robber.

FAIR. (Saphir.)

Also relation, book, a city. Saph means rushes, end, threshold, basin.

FITTED. (Sceva.)

Also disposed, prepared. An Ephesian Jew priest who had seven sons, and all of whom imitated the preachings of Jesus and Paul to their disaster. (Acts 19:14.)

FIERCE-LOOKING. (Scythian.)

Also tanner, leather-dresser, bowman. Name applied to the fierce nomadic nations north of the Black and Caspian seas.

FEAR. (Sered.)

First son of Zebulun, dwelling, habitation.

FREEDOM. (Sharai.)

Also my Lord, my song.

FLIGHT (high). (Shem-Eber.)

Name of strength or wing, force, fame. Shem means name, fame, reputation. Eber means passage, beyond, anger, fury, wrath. King of Zeboiim, serpents, goats. Serpent means wise. Goat means wicked.

FIRE-PRINCE. (Sherezer.)

Also master of the treasury, master of the people. Fire means judgments.

FIRE-WORSHIPER. (Shesh-bazzar.)

Also joy in tribulation, or of vintage. At the Persian court Zerubbabel took this name. *Persia* means divided, that cuts, the nails. *Zerubbabel* means born in *Babylon*, mixture and confusion.

FRAGRANT. (Shibmah.)

Also Sibmah, turning, captivity, old age, conversion. Town of Reuben, vision, prophecy.



FAMED. (Shimei.)

Also that hears, my reputation, hearing, obedient. Cognate to Simeon, obedience. Shimei is the eldest son of Levi, restrained.

FRUITFUL. (Shoa.)

Also tyrants. (See Ezek. 23:23.)

FORSAKEN. (Shobek.)

Fox. (Shual.)

Also fist, path, hand, traces, way.

FERTILE. (Siphmoth.)

A haunt of David while an outlaw.

FAMED. (Sisamai.)

Descendant of Sheshan, princely.

FATHER SAVED. (Sopater.)

Also saving the father. Companion to Paul, the church worker.

FICKLE. (Sotai.)

FATE. (Syntyche.)

Also that speaks or discourses, fellowship, conversation.

FAMOUS. (Tabbath.)

Also goodness. Where the fleeing *Midianites* stopped after Gideon's night attack. *Midian* means strife, judgment. *Gideon* means destroyer, bruising, breaking. *Night* means affliction, ignorance, misery.

FORT. (Tekoa, Tekoah.)

Also sound of the trumpet, or suspension. A town of *Judah* on the ridge of *Hebron* near *Bethlehem*. Judah means praise, approval. *Hebron* means society, friendship. *Bethlehem* means house of war.

FOURTH RULER. (Tetrarch.)

A petty Roman ruler.

FRUITFUL PORTION. (Timnath-serah.)

Also Timnath-heres, image of the dumb. Timnath means portion, image, enumeration. Serah, lady of scent, morning, song. Heres means the sun.

FORD. (Tiph-sah.)

Also passage over, passover. A crossing point of the Euphrates, fructifying.

FAVOR. (Tirhanah.)

A son of Caleb, dog, basket, capable. Caleb is the son of

Hezron, surrounded, dart of joy. Hezron is son of Pharez, breach, rupture.

FORMED OVER. (Transfiguration.)

The alleged supernatural change in the appearance of Christ upon *Mount Hermon*, meaning curse, destruction. There never was such a being as Jesus Christ, hence this is absurd.

FOSTERED. (Trophimus.)

Also well educated, coworker with Paul.

FATE. (Tychicus.)

Also fortunate, casual, happening. A disciple of Paul, the church worker.

FIRE. (Uri.)

Also my light or fire. Father of Bezaleel, in the shadow of God.

FIRE OF GOD. (Uriel.)

Also God is my light or fire. One of the Angels, minister, priest, preacher.

FERTILE. (Uz.)

Also council; in Syriac, to fix. Country of Job, persecution, crying, weeping, sobbing, hated. Adjacent to the Chaldeans, demons and robbers.

FLOCKING-PLACE. (Zaanan.)

A place in lowlands of Judah, praise, approval.

FLEECES. (Zemaraim.)

In the mountains of Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

FLINT. (Zer.)

Also perplexity, tribulation, stone. A city in Naphtali, wrestling, struggling.

FISHING. (Zidon.)

Also hunting, venison.

FLOWING. (Ziklag.)

Also winding, measure, pressed down. Assigned to Simeon, obedience.

FRUITFUL. (Zina.)

Second son of Shimai, famed, hearing, obedient.

FLOWING. (Ziph.)

Also falsity, mouthful. Son of Jehaleleel, who praises. This is all in Judah, approval. The brothers of Ziph are Tiria, dread, and Asareel, out-bound.



G

GREEN-FRUIT. (Abib.)

Also ears of corn. Also called *Nisan*, standard, flight, banner. In the *Syriac*, a *miracle*. Seventh month of Jewish civil and first of the sacred year. Means *month* or *moon*, *measurer*. Hebrew month lunar, from new moon to new moon. The moon is the regulator of religious festivals, worship of the moon forbidden by the Jews.

GOD-GIVEN. (Abagtha.)

Father of the wine-press.

God (servant of). (Ab-deel.)

GOD IS FATHER. (Abihu.)

Also, he is my father, or his father. Second son of Aaron, the teacher. His mother was Eli-Sheba, oath of God. Ascended Sinai, sin, ambush, enmity with Moses, the law. Consumed with his brother Nadab, liberality, for offering strange fire, judgments.

GRACIOUS FATHER. (Abinoam.)

Also my father is beautiful, father of comeliness. Father of Barak, the lightning, and thunder.

GOODNESS (father of). (Abitub.)

My father is good. His mother was *Hushim*, haste. Here is evidence that these names are merely juggled words. *Hushim* is the wife of *Shaharaim*, in I Chron. 8:8. In Gen. 46:23, *Hushim* is the son of *Dan*, judgment.

God (Fire). (Adalia.)

The fire God, one that draws water, cloud, poverty, death. Water means multitudes, afflictions, ordinances. Fifth son of Haman, noise, preparation, tumult, he that prepares. Fire means judgments. Haman the son of Hammedatha, he that troubles the law. Read (Esther 9.)

God (Ornament of). (Adi-el.)

Also witness of the Lord. A prince of Simeon, obedience, he that hears and obeys, a priest. Adiel is ancestor of David's treasurer, Azmaveth, strong unto death.

GATHERER OF WISDOM. (Agur).

Also gathered, a stranger. It is alleged this name refers to the unknown author of Proverbs 30. By a careful analysis the name Agur signifies burning-water. Ur means fire, Ag means water. Verse 16 seems to corroborate this. But, this seemingly simple plaint is sinister. Water means multitudes

of ordinances as well as people. And fire means judgments. The modern policy is to smother humanity in a deluge of laws and destroy them in fiery judgments.

Goodness (Brother of). (Ahi-tub.)
Grandson of Eli, God. Son of Phinehas, brazen mouth, trust, or protection, a bold countenance. Brother to Ichabod, inglorious. Where is the glory?

GATHERING PLACE. (Amam.)
Also mother, people, fear of them.

Gop (People of). (Ammiel.)
Also Ammi, my people. The spy of Dan, judgment, who perished for his bad report. Father of Bathsheba, wife of Uriah, light, intellect. David had Uriah killed so that he could prostitute his wife Bath-Sheba. Ammiel is also father to Machir, who understands, sold. This character is associated with the sale to the ecclesiasts of the Jewish records to enable them to construct the "Septuagint version," for the alleged sum of \$7,250,000.00, according to Flavius Josephus.

GIVER (People of the). (Ammizabab.)
Son of Benaiah, son or builder of the Lord. Son of the Lord, the Lord's building.

Godd (Keeper of.) (Amraphel.)
Also a speaker of hidden things, of judgment, or ruin, who joined the expedition against Sodom, consuming, their secret, but in the Arabic it signifies hidden pit, anxious, desire, repentance. Sodom was destroyed by fire from Heaven. Fire means judgments. Heaven means ecclesiastical government. Sodom symbolizes wickedness.

GORGE. (Anaharath.)
A border of Issachar, hire, recompense, and Manasseh, forgetting.

GRACIOUS. (Anna.)
Also afflicted, humble, merciful. Wife of Tobit, goodness.
This binds the bible to the hidden apocrypha. Tobit is the fifth apocryphal book.

GOAT (Wild). (Aran.)
A Horite, who conceives and shows. Hor means hill, school.
The Hori were cave-dwellers, here referring to secluded monks. who devised the christian scheme. Hori was the grandson of Seir, the cave-dweller. Goats mean the unrestrained wicked.

God (Lion of). (Ariel.)

Ariel is also the city of Jebus-salem, Jerusalem, symbolizing the church. Jebus is the threshing-floor, contempt, trading, and Salem means complete, reward, peace.

God (Creature of). (Asahel.)

Also the work of God. Killed by Ab-ner. Ab=father, ner=light, father of light. Abner was son of Ner, lamp. Asahel was a teacher. Light symbolizes intelligence, hence he being God's creature taught that which was put in his mouth.

GATHERER. (Asaph.)

Also finisher, one that assembles together.

God (Made by). (Asiel.)

A progenitor of Jehu, himself, existing, he that is or exists.

God (Help of). (Asriel.)

God (Whom G- Made). (Athaiah.)

Descendant of *Pharez*, division, rupture. Same as *Uthai*, helpful, my time. Son of *Ammihud*, people of praise.

God (Afflicted by). (Athaliah.)

Bar of the Lord, the time of the Lord. Wicked wife of *Jehoram*, who introduced the worship of *Baal*, meaning master, husband. *Jehoram* means God-exalted, exaltation.

God (Whom G- Hears). (Azaniah.)

Father of Jeshua, savior. Jeshua is Joshua, the Greek form of which is Jesus. Jo—increase, Shua—wealth; hence, increased wealth is the savior of both Jew and Christian. Jeshua was a priest of the 9th course. The same meaning "whom God hears," is also given to Ishmael. In Ex. 33:11 Nun, posterity, a fish is named the father of Joshua. It is a curious fact, too, that Jesus Christ is symbolized by a fish. Nun is the son of Elishama, whom God hears.

God (Whom G-Helps). (Azariah.)

Also help or court of the Lord, assistance. Son of Zadok, justified, righteous, a priest, a prince. I Chron. 2:8 names Azariah as son of Ethan, strong, valiant, noted for wisdom. I Chron. 2:38 names him the son of Jehu, he who exists. II Chron. 21:2 names him the son of Jehoshaphat, the Lord will judge. And numerous other inconsistent references.

God (Whom G— Strengthens). (Azaziah.)

Custodian of tithes and offerings under Hezekiah, the strength and support of the Lord. Here is a frank acknowledgement that the Lord had to be supported by taxation of the people. Hezekiah was a plunderer of surrounding nations. In later



centuries popes adopted his methods, calling them crusades, murdering and plundering untold millions of innocent people.

God (Help of). (Azriel.)

Head of Manassites, forgetfulness. Father of Seraiah, warrior of God.

GROUNDS (low). (Bahurim.)

Also choice, valiant, warlike. Between Jordan, judgment, opinion, and Jerusalem, the church of God.

GLUTTON. (Balaam.)

Also swallower of the people, old age or ancient of the people, without the people. Son of *Beor*, burning, brutish. *Beor* is the son of *Bela*, destroying.

God (Blessed of). (Barachel.)

Also blesser of God, who blesses God.

GRACE (Son of). (Ben-hanan.)

Ben—son. Hanan—merciful. Ben-hanan is the son of Shimon, waste. Hanan is a descendant of Saul, the grave. Saul is the Hebrew form of Paul, the worker.

GOD HAS BLESSED. (Berachia.)

Father of Asaph, gatherer, finisher, one that assembles together.

God (Created by). (Beraiah.) Son of Shimhi, famed.

God (House of). (Bethel.)

Beth=house. El=God. So named by Jacob, the supplanter. (Gen. 28:19.) It was formerly Luz, separation.

God (Dweller in). (Bethuel.)

Also sonship of God, filiation of God. Father of Rebekah, snare, trap, who was mother of Jacob, the supplanter who swindled his brother Esau out of his birthright. Jacob becomes Israel, the church of Christ.

God (In the shadow of). (Bezaleel.)

Son of *Uri*, my light or fire. *Light* means intelligence. *Fire* means opinions. *Uri* is the son of *Hur*, liberty.

GIFT OF GOD. (Bigthan.)

Also giving meat, food.

Godliness (Son of). (Birsha.)

Also in evil, son that beholds. King of Gomorrah, submersion, people rebellious and searching, a rebellious people.

God (Made by). (Chenaniah.)

Also preparation of the Lord, rectitude of the Lord.



GREEN HERB. (Chloe.)

Christian woman of Corinth, satisfied, ornamented.

God (Freed by). (Delaiah.)

Leader of the 23rd priestly course. Father of Shemaiah, hearing of the Lord.

God (Judgment of). (Daniel.) Second son of David, beloved.

God (knowledge of). (Deuel.)

Father of Eli-asaph, God increaseth. Eli=God, Asaph, gatherer, assembler, finisher. Eliasaph is the son of Reuel, God's friend. Reuel is Jethro, posterity.

GOLD REGION. (Dizahab.)

GAZELLE. (Dorcas.)

Also female of a roe-buck. The woman of Joppa whom Peter raised from the dead. Joppa means beauty, comeliness.

GIFT. (Dowry.)

The consideration paid the father of the bride by the bridegroom.

GATEWAY. (Ebronah.)

God (Eternity of). (Eladah.) Son of Tohath, a station.

God (Whom G— made). (Elasah.)
A priest, son of Shaphan, their lip.

GOD OF BETHEL. (El-bethel.)

Place where God appeared to Jacob.

God (called of). (Eldaah.)

Last son of Midian, strife, judgment, cover.

God (loved of). (Eldad.)

Also favoured of God. One of the seventy assistants of Moses.

God (praise of). (Elead.)

Son of Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

God (ascent of). (Elealeh.)

Also offering of God, burnt offering of God.

God (help of). (Eleazar.)

Also court of God, a priest. Third son of Aaron, the enlightener. Also named son of Abinadab, father of nobility. My father is a willing prince. Also named son of Phinehas, a bold countenance, trust, protection, brazen mouth. Also named son of Parosh, flea, fruit of the moth. The moth



symbolizes destruction. Also named son of *Eliud*, God my praise. Also surnamed *Avaran*. Named father of *Jason*, healer, he that cures.

God (Strength of G— of Israel). (El=Elohe=Israel.)

God the God of Israel. Elohe, Eloi, Elohi, Elohim all stand
for God, and also in the Aramaic, for Elias and Elijah.

Elijah is Eli=God, jah=Jehovah=God is God. For once
and all we have a definite understanding of the fabulous
nature of the God of both the Jews and the Christians.

GRACE OF GOD. (El-hanan.)
Gift or mercy of God. A Hebrew warior. El=God, hanan,
merciful, a descendant of Saul, the destroyer, the grave.

GOING UP. (Eli.)

Eli means God. Eloi, my God. Descendant of Aaron, enlightener. First of a line of high priests.

God is Father. (Eli-ab.) Eli=God. Ab=father.

God (known of). (Eliada.)

Knowledge of God. A younger son of David.

GOD THE LORD. (Eliah.) Son of Jeroham, cherished.

God (hidden by). (Eliahba.)

God (raised of). (Eliakim.)

Also my God arises or avenges, the resurrection of God, God the avenger. Original name of *Jehoiakim*, God established. Son of *Josiah*, God healed, the fire of the Lord.

God's People. (Eliam.)

Father of Bathsheba, oath, fullness. David killed her husband, Uriah, light, heat, that he might prostitute his wife. She bare him a bastard child which the Lord ordered killed to save the reputation of the church. Later she bare him Solomon. These are of the genealogical line of Jesus Christ, who is called the son of David. (Matt. 1:1.)

GOD INCREASETH. (Eli-asaph.)

Eli=God, Asaph=gatherer, assembler. Chief of Dan, judgment. Chief of Levites, restraint.

God (restored of). (Eli-ashib.)

Also my God will bring back, the God of conversion. High priest, eleventh priest of "order of governors."

God (to whom G—comes). (Eli-athath.)
Also my God comes, thou art my God. Leader of the 20th temple course.



GOD My GOD. (Eli-el.)

A chief of Manasseh, forgetting. A Gadite, armed and prepared troop. A Levite, restraint. Overseer of temple offerings.

God (eyes toward). (Eli-enai.) Chief of Benjamin, protection.

God (help of). (Eli-ezer.)

Eli—God. Ezer—help. Son of Moses, the law. Servant of Abraham, "the father of all." Chief of Reuben, prophecy, vision, a prophet, a messenger of Ezra, help, ancestor of Christ. Ezer, a duke of the Horites, cave-dwellers. An Ephraimite, doubly fruitful. A Gadite, armed and prepared. A Levite, restraint, and a priest.

God His Reward. (Eli-horeph.)
Also the God of winter or youth. A scribe.

God is His. (Elihu.)

He is my God himself. Eldest brother of David, sexual love. Captain of Manasseh, forgetfulness. A Levite, restraint, (door-keeper.)

GOD IS GOD. (Eli-jah.)

Eli=God, jah=Jehovah. God is the Lord. In the new testament, Elias, John, Elijah is the son of a flat-nosed priest, and a Tishbite, meaning one who makes captives. He invokes fire, judgments, upon the priests of Baal, master, husband. He himself is translated in a chariot of fire, meaning a warfare of opinions and judgments. Reappears on the Mount of Transfiguration, meaning made over. This merely describes a type of Christ, as found in Luke 9:28, for Jehovah is God (Exodus 6:3) and God is Eli, Elijah=God is God. Now Eli upon hearing bad news fell off his seat and broke his neck. (I Sam. 4:18.) This proves conclusively that God was merely the highpriest, else God was human and died by accident, which also renders it impossible for Jesus Christ to have been the son of God. Hence they had to admit that he was the son of a man. He could not have been the son of more than one man, for, to name him the figurative son of mankind would destroy his literal existence.

God (rejected of). (Eli-ka.)

Also the pelican of God. This figurative name is explained under the word *Pelican*, axe-bill, a voracious water-bird large and strong. *It symbolizes desolation*. This demonstrates the silly length to which these fakirs go to exploit



their egotism in places where such birds and animals were unknown to the illiterate people.

God (My G- is King). (Eli-melech.)

Eli—God. Melech—king. Now we have a raw one. Elimelech was husband of Naomi, agreeable, delight, physical pleasure, mother-in-law of Ruth, whom she encouraged to spend a night of pleasure with Boaz in his threshing-floor, for six measures of barley. Ruth means filled, satisfied. Read the book of Ruth to get the precedent origin of the "gold digger."

God (judged of). (Eli-phal.)

Son of Ur, fire, judgments, opinions.

GOD OF DELIVERANCE. (Eliphalet.)

A son of David, sexual love.

GOD HIS STRENGTH. (Eliphaz.)

The endeavour of God. Son of Esau, the hairy man, earthy.

God (who exalts G—). (Elipheleh.)

God (oath of). (Elisabeth.)

God hath sworn, the fullness of God. Wife of Zecharias, memory of the Lord.

GREEK FORM OF ELISHA. (Eliseus.)

Extensive salvation of God. God his salvation. Successor to Elijah, God is God.

God (salvation of). (Elisha.)

Elijah, God is God, extended into N. T.

God (whom G-hears). (Eli-shama.)

Eli=God, Shama=desolation, God hears.

God (whom G— judges). (Eli-shaphat.)
Eli=God, Shaphat=judge, a spy of Simeon, obedience.

GOD HER OATH. (Eli-Sheba.)

Eli=God, Sheba=oath. Wife of Aaron, teacher.

GOD MY PRAISE. (Eli-ud.)

Ancestor of Joseph, increase.

God (protected of). (Eli-Zaphon.)

Chief of Zebulun, dwelling, covering.

God His Rock. (Eli-zur.)

Eli—God, Zur, rock. King of Midian, strife, judgment. cover. Rock means refuge.

God (provided of). (Elkanah.)

God the jealous, the reed of God, God is jealous, God possesses. Reed means rod, authority, correction.



God (my bow is of G—). (Elkosh.)
On the Tigris, bow, war.

GOD HIS DELIGHT. (Elnaam.)

God (gift of). (El-nathan.) El=God, nathan=given.

God (wages of). (Elpaal.)

God (fear of). (Eltekeh.) City of Dan, judgment.

God (founded by). (Eltekon.)
A town of Judah, approval, praise.

God (kindred of). (Eltolad.)
A city of Simeon, obedience.

God My Praise. (Eluzai.)
God is my strength. A warrior of Benjamin, protection.

GIFT OF GOD. (Elzabad.)
A Gadite, armed and prepared. A Levite, restrained, joined.

God (protected by). (Elzaphan.)
Son of Uzziel, God's might, the strength of God.

GARDEN (the fount of the). (En-gannim.)
City of Judah, praise, approval. A city of Levi, restraint.

GLOOMY. (Ephah.)
Also weary, flying. First son of Midian, strife, judgment, covering. Concubine to Caleb, dog, basket, capable.

Grapes (bunch of). (Eschol.)
Brother of Mamre, rebellious, bitter, that changes, fat, high, strong. Chief of Amorites, bitter, rebels, babblers. Mamre is Hebron, in the land of Canaan. Hebron means society, friendship, fellowship. Canaan means merchandizing and trading. Abraham, meaning the high priest of the multitude, dwelt there.

GOOD VICTORY. (Eunice.)

Mother of Timothy, honoring God.

GUARDIAN OF THE COUCH. (Eunuch.)

GLAD TIDINGS (publisher of). (Evangelist.)
One of the four writers of the gospels Matthew, Mark, Luke and John. A traveling preacher. Matthew means gift—originally named Levi, tax collector. Mark means politeness, same as Marcus. Luke means luminous, light, lucid. John is Elias, new testament form of Elijah, God is God.



GOING OUT. (Exodus.)

Period from Egypt, oppression and trouble, to Sinai, ambush, enmity, and the giving of the law.

God (strength of). (Ezekiel.)

God is my strength. One of the four great prophets—carried captive to Babylon, mixture and confusion.

GOING AWAY. (Ezel.)

Near, walking, going abroad, distillation.

GIANT (back-bone of a). (Ezion-geber.)

The wood of the man. Counsel, of the strong.

GATHERER. (Gabbai.)

A family of Benjamites, protection.

God (man of). (Gabriel.)

God is my excellency, God is my strength. The announcing angel, minister, priest.

God (fortune of). (Gaddiel.)

Goat of God, the Lord is my army, another spy. Goat means wickedness. Son of Sodi, my secret.

God (of). (Gadi.)

Armed and prepared troop.

GAULS (land of). (Galatia.)

White, milky.

God (recompense of). (Gamaliel.)

Camel, weaned of God. Prince of Manasseh, forgetting. A doctor of law.

God (perfected by). (Gemariah.)

Accomplishment of the Lord. Son of Shaphan, rabbit, wild-rat, their lip.

GARDEN OF THE PRINCE. (Gennesaret.)

Protection of the prince. Sea of Galilee, revolution.

GOD MY GREATNESS. (Gedaligh.)

The fringe of the Lord. Son of Amariah, word or command of the Lord. Father of Cushi, ethiopian, blackness, heat.

GRAIN. (Gera).

Pilgrimage, dispute. Father of *Ehud*, praiser, he that praises. Father of *Shimei*, hearing, obedient.

Gesem. (Goshen.)

Drawing near, approaching. That part of Egypt assigned to the Jews. Egypt means oppression, trouble. Jew is an abbreviation of Judah, praise.



GARDENER. (Genetho.)

A priest.

GREAT. (Giddel.)

GOOD. (God.)

In the Hebrew Jehovah. God is an abbreviation of the sanscript Good. Generally rendered Lord, loaf-warden, breadkeeper, master, husband.

GOOD-TIDINGS. (Gospel.)

Good-spell, good story. A good-story spellbinds.

GRAB HOOK. (Grape.)

GOD HIDES. (Habaiah.)

God's Lights. (Habaziniah.)

Gog (multitude of). (Hamon-gog.)
Gog or Magog means roof, covering.

GIVEN OF GOD. (Hanameel.)

Son of Shallum, revenge, one who rewards.

GRACIOUS. (Hanani.)

My mercy. A priest. Head of the 18th temple course. Brother of *Nehemiah*, consolation.

GIVEN OF GOD. (Hananiah.)

Gift of the Lord. Mercy of the Lord. Leader of the 16th temple course. Father of Zedekiah, justice of the Lord. Son of Zerubbabel, born in Babylon, meaning mixture and confusion.

GRACE OF GOD. (Hanniel.)

Prince of Manasseh, forgetting.

GRACE. (Hannah.)

Taking rest. Mother of Samuel, asked of and lent to God. Samuel's father was Elkanah, God the jealous.

God's Anger. (Harhaiah.)

Father of Uzziel, God's might, God is my strength.

God (loved of). (Hasadiah.)

GOD SEES. (Hazael.)

That sees God, beholding God. A king of Syria, deceiving.

God (abode of). (Heaven.)

Heaven means ecclesiastical government. Literally, heaved up. He=the masculine prefix, Aven, nothing.

GOD LIVES. (Hiel.)

The life of God. A Bethelite who rebuilt Jericho. Bethel means the house of God. Jericho means fragrance, his moon,



his smell. *Moon* means measurer. *Jericho* is an ancient city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading, between *Jordan*, judgment, and *Jerusalem*, the church of God. It was conquered by *Joshua*, increased wealth.

God My Portion. (Hilkiah.)

The Lord is my portion, the Lord's gentleness. Father of Eli-Akim, my God avenges. The resurrection of God. A high-priest.

God (helped by). (Hoshaiah.)
Assistant to Nehēmiah, consolation. Father of Jezariah, heard.

God (whom G— hears). (Hoshama.)
Son of Jeconiah, preparation or steadfastness of the Lord.
Jechoniah is Jehoiachin, strength or preparation of the Lord,
God appointed.

God's Choice. (Ibhar.) Chosen one, election. Son of David, amatory love.

God Builds. (Ibnijah.)
A Benjamite, protection.

Greatness of the Lord. A man of God.

God With Us. (Immanuel.)
The Messiah (Matt. 1:23) annointed. Messiah in the Greek is Kristos, becoming the Christ, nevertheless, a Jewish God.

God (seen of). (Iri-jah.)

Iri—watchful, Jah—Jehovah, fear, vision, protection of the Lord, fear or sight of the Lord. A ward-keeper, a prisonwarden.

God (whom G— hears). (Ishmael.)
Son of Abraham, highpriest, and Hagar, fear, strange. Banished to wilderness and became the progenitor of Arabians, a mixture of peoples. We believe this has some reference to the early settlement of the Americas.

God Hears. (Ishmaiah.)
A chief of Gideon, destroyer, bruising, striking.

God Keeps. (Ishmerai.) A Benjamite, protection.

God (with). (Ithai.) Son of Ribai, pleader.



GOD WITH ME. (Ithiel.)

Also a sign, God comes. A friend of Agur, gatherer of wisdom. Ag—water, Ur—fire.

GIVEN. (Ithnan.)

Town in Judah, praise, approval.

GOAT (wild). (Jaalah.)
Goat means wicked.

God (heard of). (Jaazaniah.)

Also attention, balance, nourishment of the Lord, whom the Lord will hear, the arms. Son of *Jeremiah*, exaltation of the Lord. Grandeur of the Lord.

God, Building of. (Jabneel.)
Building or understanding of God.

GOAT. (Jael.)

A kid, ascending, he that ascends. Wife of *Heber*, alliance. Murdered *Sisera*, ready for war.

God (seen of). (Jah-aziel.)

Jah=Jehovah, Aziel=whom God comforts. Son of Hebron,

society, friendship, fellowship, enchantment.

GUARDED. (Jahmai.)

Son of Tola, worm, the first-born of Issachar, compensation, reward, pay. The brothers of Jahmai are: Uzzi, might. Also called a son of Bukki, void. Rephaiah, healer. Jeriel or Jeriah, founded, established. Jibsam, pleasant. Shemuel —Shem—name, fame, Uel, will. As a whole the name means obedience. Shemuel represented Simeon, obedience, during the apportionment of Canaan, merchandizing and trading. Here we have a well defined and consecutive scheme concealed in code.

GOD GIVEN. (Janna.)

Also answer, affliction, poverty, who speaks. An ancester of Christ. Named son of *Joseph*, increase, Luke 3:24. Certainly a logical and well demonstrated combination, but reflecting little to the credit of Godly generosity.

GOD GIVEN. (Jathniel.)

Here is another combination. Son of Mesh-el-emiah, rewarded, recompense of the Lord, retribution of the Lord. His brothers are: Zechariah, memory of God. (Same as Zachariah.) Jediael, known of God, the knowledge of God. Zebadiah, portion of God, portion of the Lord. Elam, a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. Undoubtedly anticipating the doctrine of the immaculate conception, not



mentioned until a hundred years after Christ. Elam is also named a son of Shem. *Jehohanan*, *God-given*. This corroborates the above. *Eli-oenai*, eyes toward God, toward him are my eyes, my fountains, my poverty or misery.

GATHERED. (Jecamiah.)

Line of David, amatory love.

God (praise). (Jedaiah.)

Head of the second temple course. A Simeonite, obedience.

God (known of). (Jediael.)

The knowledge or joy of God. A Manassite, forgetting.

God (beloved of). (Jedidiah.)

Well beloved, beloved of the Lord. Name given to Solomon, recompense, by Nathan, given, giver, gift. Adviser to David and Solomon. A son of David, amatory love. Each sylable in the name Sol-om-on refers to the worship of the sun. David killed Uriah, light, intellect, in order to prostitute his wife (II Sam. 12:9.) Bathsheba, oath, bare David a bastard child. Nathan announced to David that the Lord had forgiven him his sin and to save the face of the church had murdered the child. (II Sam. 12:13-14.) Bathsheba bare Solomon, who becomes one of the genealogical line of Jesus Christ. This illustrates the priestly prerogative to condone the crimes of kings.

GOD LIVES. (Jehiah.)

A doorkeeper of the ark, chest. The alleged ark has three aspects. 1. The vessel in which Noah and his family were saved. 2. A boat of rushes, in which Moses was concealed. 3. A chest of Shittim wood for tabernacle use.

God Given. (Jehohanan.)

A temple porter.

GOD APPOINTED. (Jehoiachin.)

Preparation or establishment of the Lord. Same as Jeconiah.

God (known of). (Jehoiada.)

Praise or knowledge of the Lord. Father of Benaiah, son of the Lord. This identifies the highpriest as the Lord.

GOD ESTABLISHED. (Jeoiakim.)

This name was first *Eliakim*, raised of God, then changed to *Jehoiakim*.

GOD DEFENDED. (Jehoiarib.)

Head of the first temple course. A confession that God is incapable of defending or protecting himself.



- God Impelled. (Jehonadab.)
 The Lord gives freely. Same as Jonadab, who acts in good earnest.
- God Exalted. (Jehoram.)
 Also rejected of the Lord, the Lord will exalt. Son of Ahab, brother of the father.
- God (judged of). (Jehoshaphat.)
 The Lord will judge. Recorder under David and Solomon.
 Son of Asa, physician, physic, cure.
- God (oath of). (Jehosheba.)

 Daughter of Joram, exalted, short form of Jehoram. Wife of Jehoiada, known of God.
- God. (Jehovah.)
 Self-existing, giving, being. "He that is," "I am." Hebrew word for God, generally rendered "Lord." Hence, Jehovah is God; God is the Lord; the Lord is the master, and the master is the highpriest.
- God Will Provide. (Jehovah-jireh.)
 The Lord will see or provide, will be manifested. Name of spot where Abraham offered Isaac.
- God My Banner. (Jehovah-nissi.)
 The Lord my banner. Where altar was built in honor of Joshua's victory. Jsohua means increased wealth.
- God is Peace. (Jehovah-shalom.)
 The Lord send peace. Gideon's altar. Gideon means destroyer.
- God Justifies. (Jehozadak.)
 Father of Jeshua—Joshua, savior, increased wealth. Priest of the 9th course, called also Jesus.
- God's Treasure. (Jeiel.) Levitical priest.
- GATHERED. (Jekamiah.)
 A Judahite, praise, approval. Son of Shallum, peaceable, rewarder, revenge.
- GATHERS (who). (Jekameam.)

 A Levite priest. Son of Hebron, society, friendship, enchantment.
- God's Day. (Jemuel.) A Simeonite. Son of Simeon, hearing, obedient.



God's Mercy. (Jerah-meel.)

Tender mercy of God, love of God. Son of *Hezron*, dart of joy, division of the song, surrounded.

God's Help. (Jeshaiah.)

Head of 8th singing course. Son of Jeduthun, who gives praise, his law.

God (seed of). (Jezreel.)

Dropping of the friendship of God. Son of Elam, lair, their bird.

GOD OPENS. (Jiph-thah-el.)

Between Zebulun, habitation, and Asher, happiness.

GOD HIS FATHER (Joab.)

Fatherliness, paternity, voluntary. Son of Seraiah, prince of the Lord, warrior of God. A highpriest slain at Riblah, in Babylon. (II Kings 25:21.) Babylon means mixture and confusion. Riblah means a quarrel that increases. Hence, Seraiah is God and he was killed centuries before christianity, if there is any truth in this fabulous stuff. Seraiah was son of Tenhumeth, son of comfort.

GOD'S BROTHER. (Joah.)

Brother of the Lord. A Levite, restrained. Joah is the son of Asaph, the gatherer, the finisher, one that assembles together. (II Kings 18:18.) This further evidences the truth that God merely signifies the highpriest called the father. Also named the son of Zimmah, wickedness. (II Chr. 29:12.)

God (help of). (Joahaz.)

He is named as father to *Joah* in II Chron. 34:8. This multitude of fathers can only have reference to priests.

GOD GIVEN. (Joash.)

Who despairs, burns, is on fire. Son of Ahaziah, possession, vision of the Lord, seizure.

GLORIFIED. (Jochebed.)

Glory of the Lord, honorable, a person of merit. Mother of Moses, the law giver, and Aaron the teacher. Amram, Moses' father, married his own aunt. This is something interesting. Levi, restraint, begat Jochebed, glorified. Kohath, the assembly, begat Amram, exaltation. Amram begat of Jochebed; Moses, the law giver; Aaron, the enlightener or teacher; Miriam, rebellion. The three essential elements in the christian exploitation.



God (Jehovah his G-). (Jo-el.)

Jo=increase, el=God. Willing, commanding, swearing. These are the three forms of church attachment. Son of Pethuel, enlargement or persuasion of God, mouth or persuasion of God, vision. This undoubtedly has reference to the enlargement of the christian following by persuasion.

GIVEN LIFE. (Joha.)

Enlivening, who enlivens. Son of *Beriah*, evil. Here is the evidence that there is a purpose in the churches condemning happiness. Beriah is a descendant of *Asher*, happiness. Here is the secret purpose: *Beriah*, evil, is the son of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. *Evi*—desire, *el*—God. *Evi-'l*—God of desire—the *devil*.

God's Mercy. (Johanan.)

Who is liberal and grants favors. A tithe keeper, tax gatherer. Jo—increase, hanan—lenient. Descendant of Saul, the grave. Son of Azel, nobility.

God's Gift. (John.)

The gift or mercy of the Lord. This is a contraction of Johanan or Jehohanan. The Hebrew name of Mark. (Acts 12:25.) Son of Zacharias, memory of God.

GATHERED. (Jockneam.)
Levitical city, restrained.

GOD IMPELLED. (Jonadab.)

Who acts in good earnest. Son of Shimeah, that hears and obeys. Brother of David, amatory love. "And Jonadab was a very subtil man." (II Sam. 13:3.) He got out of Amnon the confession that he was in love with Tamar, his own sister, whom he later outraged, for which act his brother Absalom murdered him. This is a vulgar mess. David killed Uriah to prostitute his wife (II Sam. 12:9), and God forgave him. David's son outraged his sister, and his own brother slew him for the crime and had to flee to escape the wrath of God expressed through his father, proving that God could be escaped simply by flight, as Moses had escaped by fleeing from Egypt when he committed murder. Yet we find in Matthew 1:1 that Jesus Christ is named the son of David.

GRACE. (Jonan).

An ancestor of Christ. Son of *Eliakim*, my God avenges. Father of *Joseph*, increase.



GOD-GIVEN. (Jonathan.)

Eldest son of Saul, the destroyer, the grave. Saul is the Hebrew name of Paul, the worker.

Goodness. (Jotbah, Jotbath.)

Jotbah was the residence of Haruz, careful.

GOD IS UPRIGHT. (Jotham.)

Perfection of the Lord. Youngest son of Gideon, destroyer, bruising, breaking, cutting off iniquity. Also named the son of Uzziah, the strength of the Lord.

GATHERED. (Kabzeel.)

The congregation of God. A city of Judah, approval.

God (before). (Kadmiel.)
God of rising.

God's Voice. (Kolaiah.)

Father of Ahab, brother of the father, a false prophet at Babylon, mixture and confusion.

God (of). (Lael.)

To God, to the almighty. Father of *Eli-asaph*, God increaseth. *Eli*—God. *Asaph*—gatherer, finisher, one that assembles. A *Gershonite*, exile, change of pilgrimage, banishment.

God (well of the living G—). (Lahai-roi.) Well where relief was given to Hagar, fear.

God (whom G-helps). (Lazarus.)

Helpless. Abreviation of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. Brother of *Mary*, rebellion, and *Martha*, bitterness. Type of poverty and distress. The Lazarus story in Luke 16 is one of the most palpable fakes in the new testament.

GATHERED. (Legion.)

Taken from Roman history. A legion was 6200 foot soldiers and 720 horse.

GUARDIAN (loaf). (Lord.)

Jehovah, Lord, Adonai, God, Christ. Now what is it? Jehovah, self-exalted, self-sustaining. Lord, loaf-warden, master. God, the sanscript good. Christ, the Hebrew Messiah.

God (work of G—). (Maaseiah.)

Father of Zephaniah, God's secret, mouth of the Lord. Father of Zedekiah, justice of the Lord. Son of Adaiah, adorned by Jehovah, witness of Lord.

GATHERING. (Magbish.)



God's Region. (Magog.)

Covering, melting, roof, that dissolves, second son of Japheth, enlarged, extended.

GRASPING. (Mahath.)

Kohathite, assembly.

God's Messenger. (Malachi.)

Last of the prophets. Tells of the coming of John and Christ.

God's King. (Malchiel.)

God is my king.

GIFT OF GOD. (Matthew.)

Matthew was Levi, the tax gatherer, at Capernaum. All the Mattatha names signify gift. Son of Alpheas, learned, chief. Capernaum means place of repentance.

GOD FAVORED. (Mehetabel.)

How good is God. Wife of *Hadar-Hadad*, joy, noise, outcry. Daughter of *Matred*, shoving.

Good (abode of the). (Memphis.) Dropping, honeycomb.

GUEST. (Meshach.)

Drawn by force, surrounded. Chaldean name of Mishael, what God is, who is asked for, God takes away. Chaldea means demons, robbers.

God (man of). (Methusael.)

Father of Lamech, stricken, poor, debased. Death is hell. Who demands his death.

GOD-LIKE. (Michaiah.)

Full form of Micah, poor, humble, who strikes.

God (tower of). (Migdal-el.)

GOD POSSESSED. (Mikneiah.)

GIVEN (Mithra G-). (Mithredath.)

Persian, governor of Samaria. Persia means divided, that cuts the nails. Samaria, guard, prison.

God's Valley. (Nahaliel.)

Encampment in Ammon, the people.

GIVEN. (Nathan.)

Giver, gift, who gives. Adviser to David, amatory love, and Solomon, recompense, reward.

GIFT OF GOD. (Nathanael.)

Disciple of Christ, native of Cana, in Galilee. Christ is the Greek Kristos which is the Greek form of the Hebrew



Messiah. Cana means zeal, possession, nest. Galilee means revolution.

GOD-MOVED. (Neiel.)

God's DAY. (Nemuel.)

A Reubenite, vision. Simeonite, obedience.

GRANDFATHER OF SAUL. (Ner.)

Saul means the destroyer, the grave. Ner means lamp, newtilled land, bright. This is worth analyzing. The father of Ner was Jehiel, treasurer. The mother was Maachah. oppression, squeezing. Here is almost specific acknowledgement of some progressive scheme connected with a new field. brothers of Ner, lamp, are: Abdon, service, a servant, servile, a judge of Ephraim, doubly fruitful. Zur, stone, rock, plan, form. A king of Midian, strife, judgment. Kish, hard, straw, old, entangling, difficult. Father of Saul, the grave. Baal, Lord, master, husband. God of Canaanites, merchandizing, trading. Nadab, liberality, voluntary, free. Control of these forces in a new field surely was rich picking. Inasmuch as Nadab is also named as a son of Aaron, enlightener, teacher, this has to do with control of education, with the church acting the part of Ner, lamp. Ab-ner is the father of light and son of Ner. Ab means father. Abner in the Hebrew is Abiner. Abi means progenitor. Therefore, the father or priest is the progenitor and disseminator of enlightenment.

GOD GIVEN. (Nethaniah.)

Consecrated, the gift of the Lord. Son of Asaph, gatherer, assembler

GREAT EAGLE. (Nisroch.)

Nisan means flight, standard, a banner. In the Syriac, a miracle. Nisroch means proof. The eagle-headed God of Assyria, happiness. This is a pretty story found in II Kings 19. Sennacherib, ambush of the sword, solitude, was worshiping in the house of his God, Nisroch, when his sons, Adrammelech, fire-king or God, and Sharezer, master of the treasury, smote him with the sword. This has a secret significance of a cruel nature. Adrammelech was tortured by fire in Samaria, the prison, with the cruel rites of Molech, the God of fire. Undoubtedly the spirit of inquisition. The idea of the rock, here, as the symbol of flight, is taken from the Egyptian word Roc, meaning eagle, from which all references to Rock are taken. Peter the rock is merely Pater, the father. St. Patrick is St. pete-rock. The murderers of



Sennacherib escaped into Armenia, the land of Aram, magnificent, deceiving. This is a plain story of duplicity.

God (met by). (Noadiah.)

Witness of the Lord, the assembly. No=place. Adiah=witness of the Lord. A Levite, restrained.

God (servant of). (Obadiah.)

Servant of the Lord. Son of Azel, nobility. Chief of Issachar, pay, hire, recompense. A Judahite, praise, commendation. A Gadite, an armed and prepared troop. A teacher of the law. A court officer. A prophet. It is plain that Obadiah is a figurative character for nothing is known of his history.

GIANT. (Og.)

King of Bashan, change or sleep, in the tooth. Tooth means cruelty, sleep means death. Og was the last of the giant Rephaim. The Rephaim Giants were healers and physicians, especially referring to the ancient men of learning. Many of the greatest minds the world ever knew were cruelly tortured to death in the suppression of learning by ecclesiasts. It is significant that Og was the King of Bash, east of Jordan, judgment. This corroborates what we have said of the ancient philosophers.

GREAT OR LONG O. (Omega.)

Last letter of the Greek alphabet. The great "O" is the sun-disc, the "Pearl of Price." The Egyptian symbol of the round sun. As christianity is disguised sun-worship it drew many symbolisms from Egypt. "When Israel was a child. then I loved him, and called my son out of Egypt." (Hos. 11:1.) "Out of Egypt have I called my son." (Matt. 2:15.) In an attempt to couple up the old testament with the new testament a fatal blunder is made. If Israel is a him it necessarily must be Jacob, who did not go up out of Egypt. If Jacob was Israel, and Jesus is a prototype of Jacob, or Israel, then there are centuries between the two characters and the preaching of Jesus Christ is a fake, for modern evangelism preaches Jesus as a literal being, actually suffering crucifixion. To attempt to correct this error now would be fatal to christianity, because it would reveal Jesus as merely the Greek form of Joshua, the Hebrew savior.

GOD ALLOTTED. (Pagiel.)

Intercession with God. Prevention or prayer of God. A chief of Asher, happiness. Son of Ocran, disturber.



GROUND (pleasure). (Paradise.)

A place of delight and pleasure. In Greek and Roman mythology, the infernal regions have a garden called *Elesium*, meaning delight and pleasure. Ecclesiasticism deliberately plagiarized its paradise from this ancient myth.

GOD-SAVED. (Pedaiah.)

Redemption of the Lord. Grandfather of *Jehoiakim*, Godestablished. Father of *Zerubbabel*, mixture, confusion. A *Manassite*, forgetfulness. Father of *Joel*, willing, commanding, swearing.

GOD OPENS. (Pekahah.)

He that is at liberty. Son of Menahem, comforter.

God (face of). (Penuel, Peniel.)

Place where Jacob wrestled with the Angel—argued with a priest, resulting in the ten per cent bargain in Gen. 28:22.

GATE-KEEPERS. (Porters.)

Keepers of city, temple, palace, and private gates and doors. There were 4,000 temple gate-keepers on the classified service of the temple alone. This is the precedent, no doubt, of the modern hosts called the "civil service list," maintained by political patronage.

Governor's Headquarters. (Praetorium.) The court of a Roman governor.

GIFT. (Present.)

The words present and gift are freely used because the church lives by this form of charity. Christianity is a beggarly institution.

God's Thunder. (Raamah.)

Also bruising, greatness, evil, shaking. Son of Cush, black, hot, zeal.

Great. (Rabbah.)

Contention, powerful.

God (friend of). (Raguel.)

Priest of *Midian*, strife, judgment. Same as *Reuel*, son of *Esau*, the hairy man.

GILEAD (heights of). (Ramoth-Gilead.)

Ramoth means high. Gilead means witness, testimony. Stronghold of Amorites, rebels, bitter, babblers. Chief city of Gad, armed and prepared. Levitical city, restraint, and city of refuge where murderous priests, like Moses, fled for safety.



God's Healer. (Raphael.)

The medicine of God. God heals. Rapha=relaxation, physic. El=God. Rapha is named a descendant of Saul, the grave.

GOD HEALED. (Rephaiah.)

Descendant of *David*, amatory love. A *Simeonite*, obedience. *Descendant* of *Issachar*, pay, compensation. Descendant of *Saul*, the destroyer, the grave.

GIANTS. (Rephaim.)

Healers, physicians, ancient learned men. To this day we call our learned men doctors. Valley from *Jerusalem*, the church of God, and *Bethlehem*, the house of war.

God (asked of). (Shealtiel, Salathiel.)

I have asked of God, loan of God. Son of Jechonias, preparation of the Lord. God appointed.

GOD HATH HEARD. (Samuel.) Asked of God, lent to God.

GIANT. (Saph.)

Also rushes, end, threshold, basin, flat. A Philistine, villager.

God (warrior of). (Seraiah.)

Prince of the Lord. A Judahite, praise, approval. A Simeonite, obedience.

GATES (two). (Shaaraim.)

Valuation, hairs, barley, tempests, demons. Town in Simeon, obedience.

GOD PROTECTED. (Shachia.)

A Benjamite, protection. Son of Shaharaim, double morning, by Hodesh, new moon.

GOD KEPT. (Shamariah.)

Son of King *Rehoboam*, who sets the people at liberty, emancipator.

GRACIOUS HOUSE. (Sharuhen.)

A town first allotted to *Judah*, approval, praise, and then to *Simeon*, obedience.

God (prized of). (Sheariah.)

Gate or tempest of the Lord, storm of the Lord. A descendant of Saul, the grave. Son of Azel, noble.

God (grown by). (Shebaniah.)

The Lord that converts, that recalls from captivity, that understands.



God (captive of). (Shebuel.)

A descendant of *Moses*, the law. A *Levite*, restraint. Son of *Heman*, trouble, tumult.

God (dweller with). (Shechaniah.)

GOD REPAYS. (Shelemiah.)

Perfection, peace, reward of the Lord.

God's Peace. (Shelumiel.)

Happiness, retribution of God. God is my perfection, peace and reward. A prince of Simeon, obedience.

GOD HEAR. (Shemaiah.)

GOD KEEPS. (Shemariah.)

Guard or diamond of the Lord.

GUARDED. (Shemer.)

Guardian, thorn. Owner of the hill which King Omri, rebellion, bought and built Samaria, prison.

God (heard of). (Shemuel.)

Shem=name, fame. Uel=God's will. Representative of Simeon, obedience.

GOD JUDGES. (Shephatiah.)

The Lord that judges. A chief of Simeon, obedience. Son of Jehoshaphat, judged of God.

God (heat of). (Sherebiah.)

Son of Mahli, sickly.

Goddess (from the God Shach). (Sheshach.)

Bag of flax, the sixth bag. Symbolical name of Babylon, mixture, confusion.

God's Strife. (Shisha.)

Father of the scribes of Solomon, recompense.

God's Captive. (Shubael.)

Son of Gershon, exile, change of pilgrimage, his banishment. Son of Heman, trouble, tumult.

GOOD GOD. (Tobeel.)

God is good. An officer in Samaria, prison.

GIFT. (Totnai.)

Overseer of presents.

GOODNESS. (Tebeth.)

Tenth month of Hebrews in Babylon, mixture, confusion.

GRAIN HEAP. (Telabib.)

A heap of new grain. A city in *Chaldea*, demons, robbers, or in *Babylonia*, mixture and confusion.



God (life of the). (Thebes.)

Classical name of No=place, or No-amon, place of Amon, or Amen, mystery. "Amen the sun."

GOD-GIVEN. (Theodotus.)

Envoy of Nicanor, conqueror.

God (lover of). (Theophilus.)

God's Gift. (Theudas.)

A false teacher.

GIFT. (Tilon.)

A Judahite, approval, praise, commendation.

God (honoring). (Timothy.)

Valued of God. Son of Eunice, good victory.

Good. (Tob.)

God's Goodness. (Tobijah.)

A teacher of the law.

GOODNESS. (Tobit.)

GENERATION. (Tolad.)

Nativity, called El-tolad, God's nativity.

GIFT. (Tribute.)

God's Will. (Uel.)

Son of Bani, builder.

God (fire of). (Uriel.)

God is my light or fire. Uri=fire. El=God.

God (light of). (Urijah.)

God's Strength. (Uzziah.)

The Lord is my strength. Son of Amaziah, the strength of the Lord.

God's Might. (Uzziel.)

Son of Kohath, assembly. Captain of the sons of Simeon, obedience.

God (praise of). (Vaniah.)

Son of Bani, builder.

GAIN. (Vophsi.)

Fragment, diminution. Father of Nahbi, secret, a spy.

GIFT. (Zabdi.)

Portion, or dowry. Son of Zerah, brightness, east.

GIVEN. (Zabud.)

Friend of Solomon, recompense.

GIFT OF GOD. (Zabdiel.)



God's Portion. (Zebedee.)

Fisherman of Galilee, revolution.

GIVEN. (Zebudah.)

Wife of Josiah, God healed. Mother of Jehoiakim, God established.

God (memory of). (Zechariah.)

Son of Berechiah, kneeling, blessing.

God (justice of). (Zedekiah.)
Righteousness of the Lord.

God's Secret. (Zephaniah.)

The secret of the Lord. The Lord is my secret.

God (rising of). (Zerahiah.)

Zerah means east, brightness. This clearly identifies the Lord as the sun. Son of Uzzi, strength.

GOD My ROCK. (Zuriel.)

The rock or strength of God. Rock means refuge. Son of Abi-hail, father of trouble. Chief of the Merarites, bitter, provoking, rebellious.

H

HELP (father of). (Abiezer.)

My father's help. Eldest son of Gilead, witness, testimony. Tribe of Manasseh, forgetting.

HEATED SAND. (Accho.)

Close pressed.

HEIGHT. (Adar.)

Excellent flock, eminent. In Edom, earth.

HEIGHT (tent of the). (Aholibamah.)

My high tent, my tabernacle is exalted. Wife of Esau, the hairy man. Called Judith, praise, approval.

HASTEN. (Almond.)

HEAD. (Ammah.)

Hill, school, near Gibeon, that which is without to which Joab, fatherliness, pursued Abner, the father of light, intellect.

HIGHLANDERS. (Amorites.)

Bitter, rebellious, babblers. Nation of Canaan, merchandizing, trading, before the Hebrew conquest.



HUMBLE. (Annas.)

Afflicted, gracious, humble.

HIDDEN. (Apocrypha.)

HIGH. (Aram.)

Also magnificent, deceiving. Hebrew form of Syria, deceiving.

HIGH-LAND. (Ararat.)

The curse of trembling. A mountain (church) of Armenia, (land of Aram, deceiving) where Noah's ark rested. This truly is well defined, for the flood only arose to 22 feet, and covered all the earth. Mount Ararat is 17,000 feet high.

HEROIC. (Areli.)

The light or seeing of God, vision of God. A son of Gad, an armed and prepared troop.

HILL OF MARS. (Areopagus.)

A rock hill near the centre of Athens where the court of justice sat. (Acts 17:19.)

HEIGHTS. (Arimathea.)

A lion dead to the Lord. Home of Joseph, increase.

HILL OF MEGIDDO. (Armogeddon.)

Fruits, destruction of troops. Battlefield between the hosts of good and evil. Mountain (church) of the Gospel, goodspiel, story.

HEIGHT. (Arumah.)

Residence of Abi-melech, father of a king. Abi=progenitor. Melech=king. Son of Gideon, destroyer, bruiser, cutting off of inquiry, by his concubine of Shechem, portion.

HAPPINESS. (Asher.)

Asshur, Hebrew form of Assyria, happiness. Second son of Shem, name, fame.

Horse-nose. (Ashpenaz.)

Master of *Eunuchs*, couch-guardians.

HELP OF GOD. (Asriel.)

Son of Manasseh, forgetfulness. His mother was an Aramitess, deceiving. His brother was Machir, understanding, selling, he that knows and sells, the father of Gilead, witness, testimony. An analysis of Machir strongly intimates the sale of the Septuagint version to the ecclessiasts by the Jews, for which, it was alleged they paid the Jews \$7,250,000. Gilead is the alleged last stopping place before crossing the Jordan, judgment, opinion, and here were deposited the testimony of the Hebrew scripture. Reuben, prophecy, did not



come over, and only a half tribe of Manasseh, forgetfulness. Gad did not permanently come over, because that meant an armed force, whereas Christ was to be exploited as the "prince of peace," while he secretly inspired rebellion, revolution and warfare against established governments. The original goal of the church being temporal power.

HEARS (whom God). (Azaniah.)

Father of Jeshua (Neh. 10:9.) In Neh. 8:17, Jeshua is identified as Joshua, son of Nun. The Greek form of Joshua is Jesus. They are all identified as one and the same, meaning savior. Nun means posterity, son.

HELPS (whom God). (Azariah.)

Help or court of the Lord, assistance. He that hears the Lord. Son of Zadok, just, justified.

HELP OF GOD. (Azriel.)

Manassite, forgetfulness. Father of Jerimoth, rejections, he that fears or rejects death. A Naphtalite, one who fights, comparison. Father of Seraiah, warrior of God.

HELP (avenging). (Azrikam.)

A descendant of Zerubbabel, mixture, confusion. A descendant of Saul, destroyer, the grave. A Levite, restraint. Prefect of King Ahaz, who seizes, takes possession. Son of Azel, noble. In I Chron. 3:23 he is named son of Neariah, child of God. In I Chron. 9:14 he is named the son of Hashabiah, regarded. This demonstrates that these names merely identify certain acts, attitudes or conditions, and do not signify persons at all.

House (lord of the). (Baal-meon.)

Baal means Lord, master, husband. In Num. 32:38 this name signifies a town.

House. (Beth or Bajith.)

Temple of the Gods of Moab, of the father.

Beth-el, house of God.

Bethlehem, house of war and bread.

Bethany, house of affliction.

Betharbel, house of ambush.

Beth-abara, house of the Lord.

Beth-anoth, house of reply.

Beth-arabah, house of the desert.

Beth-Aram, house of height.

Beth-aven, house of idols.

Beth-birsi, house of my creation.

Beth-car, house of the lamb.



Beth-dagon, house of dagon, fish.

Beth-dib-la-thaim, house of dried figs.

Beth-emek, house of the valley.

Beth-esda, house of mercy.

Beth-gamul, house of the camel.

Beth-haccerem, house of the vine.

Beth-hogla, partridge house.

Beth-Horon, cave-house.

Beth-lebaoth, house of lionesses.

Beth-marcaboth, house of chariots.

Beth-nimrah, house of leopards.

Beth-palet, house of expulsion.

Beth-pazzez, house of dispersion.

Beth-phage, house of figs.

Beth-rapha, house of health.

Beth-saida, fishing house.

Beth-shemesh, house of the sun.

Beth-tappuah, house of apples.

Beth-zur, house of rock.

HAPPY. (Bigvai.)

Chief under Zerubbabel, mixture, confusion.

HUT. (Booth.)

Jacob erected booths for his cattle at Succoth.

HEIGHT. (Bozez.)

Also muddy, in the flower. The two sharp rocks spoken of in I Sam. 14:4. Bozez, mud, and Seneh, bramble.

HAIRY. (Caesar.)

Julius, soft haired. Augustus, venerable, majestic. Tiberius, good vision. Claudius, lame, mournful.

HAMLET OF NAHUM. (Capernaum.)

Place of repentance or pleasure. City of comfort. On the sea of Galilee, revolution. Chief residence of Christ and his apostles. Nahum means comforter, exiled to Assyria, happiness. Relates to the fall of Ninevah, an agreeable dwelling place.

HEAVENS (Ceiling.)

Heaved up, vaulted, covering. In the ecclesiastic code heaven means ecclesiastical government.

Hopes. (Chislon, Chesalon.)

Landmark of Judah, approval.

Hump. (Dabbasheth.)

Flowing with honey, causing infamy. A boundary of Zebulun, dwelling, habitation.

Heifer. (Damaris.)

A little woman. An Athenian woman converted by Paul, the worker.

HEIFER. (Eglah.)

Also Chariot, symbol of war, hosts. Wife of David, amatory love.

HELP OF GOD. (Eleazar.)

Also court of God. Third son of Aaron, teacher. Chief of the Levites, restraint, discipline. A high priest. Also called a son of Abi-nadab, willingness. Abi—progenitor, Nadab—liberality.

HIDDEN BY GOD. (Eliahba.)
Guard of David. amatory love.

HEARS (whom God). (Eli-shama.)

Eli=God. Shama=dutiful. Grandfather of Joshua, increased wealth, savior. Son of Ammihud, my people of praise.

HEALTHY. (Erech.)

City built by Nimrod, rebellion.

HAIRY. (Esau.)

Eldest son of *Isaac*, laughter, joy, prosperity. Brother of *Jacob*, the supplanter, who skinned him out of his birthright, by the assistance of their mother, *Rebekah*, snare, trap.

HIRE. (Ethan.)

Strong, valiant. Son of Zerah, east, brightness, dawn, rising. Undoubtedly the sun. Ethan was a wise man. I Kings 4:31. At the time of the alleged birth of Jesus wise men came from the east. *Hire* means to employ for pay.

HELP. (Ezra.)

A court, a helper, scribe of Babylon, mixture, confusion.

HAPPY. (Felix.)

Prosperous. Procurator of Judah, praise.

HIDING PLACE. (Gahar.)

HEAP OF WITNESS. (Galeed.)

Memorial heap of *Jacob*, the supplanter, who made a bargain with God by which he was to pay him ten per cent of his profits. (Gen. 28:22.)

HEAPS. (Gallim.)

Heapers, rollers, who heaps up, covers, rolls. A village of Benjamin, protection.



HIGH-WINE PRESS. (Gath-rimmon.)

A Levite, restraint. Of Manasseh, forgetfulness.

HILL. (Geba.)

A cup. Hill symbolizes a school. Levitical city of Benjamin. protection. Levi means restraint.

HINNOM. (Gehena.)

Place of wailing. Hell, sheol, translated the grave. Gehena and Hades are translated hell. Hinnom implies a place of burning and torture. Here young children were burned alive as sacrifices to the fire-god, Molech. Tophet means drum, noise, place of burning. Drums were constantly beaten to drown the screams of the tortured children, and the groans and wailings of the mothers. It types a place of eternal torment. Read II Kings 23:10, Jer. 7:31, Isa. 30:33, to learn that this dreadful practice was a part of the ecclesiastical scheme.

HALTING PLACE. (Gerar.)

Pilgrimage, dispute, grain. Father of Ehud, he that praises. united. Father of Shimei, famed, my reputation.

HUGE. (Gibbar.)

HIGH. (Gibbethon.)

Levitical town, restraint.

HILL. (Gibeah.)

Town of Judah, praise. Hill means school.

HILL (lofty). (Gibeon.)

Hivite city of Canaan. Hivites, villagers. Canaan, merchandizing, trading.

HILL (dark). (Hachilah.)
Waited for the Lord. Who waits for the Lord. A hill (school) in Ziph, falsity.

Нот. (Нат.)

Black, zealous.

Hot-springs. (Hammath.)

Heat, anger, wall.

HILL. (Hara.)

Haran, mountainous, hot wrath. Mountains mean Christ's church. Haran is brother to Ab-ra-ham, high, hot father. A Levite, restrained. In I Chr. 2:46, he is son of Caleb, dog, basket, capable, by his concubine. Ephah, gloomy, weary, first son of Midian, strife.

HANDCRAFT. (Harosheth.)

Dumbness, deafness, tillage, agriculture. Silence, vessel of



earth, forest. A city of Naphtali, comparison, likeness, that fights, wrestling.

HATED. (Hasenuah.)

A Benjamite, protection. Father of Hodviah, God's praise. A Manassite, forgetfulness. A Benjamite, protection. A Levite, restrained.

HEAVED. (Heaven.)

He—the masculine prefix. Aven—nothingness. The seemingly empty space above the earth.

HIDE. (Helmet.)

Armor to conceal the head.

HEAT. (Hamath, Hemath.)
Anger, wall.

Heroic. (Herod.) Glory of the skin.

HIDING PLACE. (Hethlon.)
Fearful dwelling, his covering.

HOLY CITY. (Hierapolis.)

City of *Phrygia*, dry, barren, burnt, near *Colosse*, punishment, correction.

HIDING. (Hobah.)

Friendship, secrecy, debt, love. A place beyond *Damascus*, a sack full of blood.

HILL. (Hor, Horam.)

Hor means one who conceives and shows, teacher. Here Aaron, enlightenment, died. Hill or mount means the school. Horam means curse, ruin, destruction, devoted to God. He is the King of Gad, an armed and prepared troop.

HELP. (Hosea.)

Hoshea, savior, an original form of Joshua, son of Nun, son, posterity.

HEARS (whom God). (Hoshama.)

Son of *Jechoniah*, preparation or steadfastness of the Lord. Same as *Jehoiachin*, God-appointed. Son of *Jehoiakim*, God-established.

Hole. (Hur.)

White, liberty, cavern. The man who helped to star the hand of *Moses*, the law. A king of *Midian*, strife.

HASTE. (Hushim.)

Sensuality, silence, shame. Son of Dan, judgment.



HEBREW. (Ibri.)

Son of Merari, bitter, provoking, by Jaaziah, comforted. Λ Levite, restrained.

HEAPS. (Iim.)

Town of Judah, approval.

In Num. 33:44, it is Ije-abarim, ruins.

HEALED. (Irpeel.)

City of Benjamin, protection.

HEARS (God h-). (Ishmaiah.)

Chief of Gibeon, hill, cup, that which is without.

HIDDEN. (Jaalam.)

Young man, kid.

HEARD OF GOD. (Jaazaniah.)

Whom the Lord will hear, the balances, the arms. Attention, nourishment of the Lord.

HELPED. (Jazer, Jaazer.)

Assistance, he that helps. City of Gilead, witness, testimony.

HOPING. (Jahleel.)

Son of Zebulun, dwelling, habitation.

Honey. (Jarah.)

Son of Micah, poor, humble, stricken.

Hібн. (Jethlah.)

City of Dan, judgment.

HIGH. (Jarmuth.)

Levitical city, restrained, of Issachar, pay, compensation, rewarded.

HE TURNS. (Jashub.)

Son of *Bani*, built, called *Job*, weeping. Gen. 46:13. In I Chron. 7:1 he is the son of *Issachar*, rewarded.

HEALER. (Jason.)

He that cures, that gives medicines. Son of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. Father of *Antipater*, against his own father. Friend of *Paul*, the church worker. There was an antagonism between *Paul* and *Peter* and *Peter* is pater, and supposedly the first Bishop of Rome, hence, highpriest and father.

HIDDEN. (Jehubbah.)

Son of *Shamer*, ambush, prison, guardian. *Shomer*, keeper. Brother of *Aram*, deceiving.



HEIGHTS. (Jeremoth.)

Eminences, he that fears or rejects death. Son of Mahli, sickly.

HELP (God's). (Jeshaiah.)

Head of the 8th singing course. Son of Jeduthun, who gives praise, his law.

HIS EXCELLENCE. (Jethro.)

Posterity, friend of God, shepherd of God. Revel or Raguel, highpriest of Midian, strife. Father-in-law of Moses, the law, suggested to Moses the appointment of "usurpative judges," with Moses the court of last resort.

HEARD. (Jezaniah.)

Son of Maacah, oppression.

HELP. (Jezer.)

Son of Naphtali, wrestling, comparison, likeness, that fights.

HIGH. (Jogbehah.)

City of Gad, armed and prepared troop.

HELP OF GOD. (Joahaz.)

Jo=increase, Ahaz, one that takes and possesses. Father of Joah, brother of the Lord, God's brother. This is a curious statement that God has a brother, proving, conclusively, that this Hebrew God is a human being and the highpriest.

HELPED. (Joses.)

Raised, who exists, or pardons, saves. In Acts 4:36, Barnabas, son of comfort.

HARD SEAT. (Joshbekashah.)

Head of the 17th musical course. Son of Heman, trusty, trouble, tumult.

HEALED (God h-). (Josiah.)

The fire of the Lord, the Lord burns. Son of Amon, faith ful, true, builder, governor of Samaria, prison.

Holy. (Kadesh.)

Kadesh, holiness. Kedesh, sacred. Kadesh, near borders of Canaan, merchandizing, trading. Place of the death of Miriam, rebellion. Kedesh, Levitical city, restrained. City of refuge in Naphtali, wrestling, comparison, likeness, that fights.

Hunting. (Kenaz.)

Possession, lamentation, same as Cain.

HORN OF BEAUTY. (Keren-happuch.)

Child of beauty, third daughter of Job, persecuted, he that weeps or cries.



HEAPS. (Kibzaim.)

City in Ephraim, doubly fruitful. Same as Johneam, gathered.

HARDNESS. (Kishion.)

City in Issachar, rewarded.

HELPS (whom God). (Lazarus.)

Abbreviation of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. Brother of *Mary*, rebellion, and *Martha*, bitterness. Type of poverty and distress.

HAMMERED. (Letushim.)

Son of Dedan, their breasts of friendship, low.

HIDDEN. (Lotan.)

A Horite, who conceives or shows. Original people of Mt. Seir, cave-dwellers.

HAMMER. (Maccabees.)

Upheld Jewish independence. See apocryphal or hidden scriptures.

HARP. (Mahalath.)

Infirmity. Wife of *Esau*, the hairy man, earthy. Also wife of *Rehoboam*, emancipator.

HILLTOP. (Mareshah.)

A Hebronite, society, friendship, enchantment. City of Judah, praise, approval.

HUNDRED. (Meah.)

Tower (watchplace) in Jerusalem, church of God.

Honey. (Melita.)

Refuge, affording honey. Island of Malta.

HEIGHT. (Mephaath.)

Levitical, restrained, town in Reuben, vision, prophecy.

HEIGHTS. (Merom.)

High place, lifted up, eminence, on sea of Galilee, rebellion.

HIDDEN. (Michmash.)

He that strikes, the poor taken away. Town in Benjamin, protection.

HAND (right h-). (Mijamin.)

Chief of the sixth priestly course. Right-hand means protection.

HIGH. (Misgab.)

The high fort or rock. Place in Moab, of the father.



HERO. (Nergal.)

A man-lion God of Assyria, happiness, corresponding to Mars. Referred to in II Kings 17:30.

HEIGHT. (Nob.)

Prophecy, discourse.

City of Benjamin, protection.

HEAVENLY. (Olympas.)

A Roman Christian. (Rom. 16:15.)

HUNTER. (Orion.)

A constellation. Referred to in Job 9:9. Giving early knowledge of astronomical wisdom.

HEARING. (Ozni.)

Son of Gad, armed and prepared troop.

Hoт. (Paphas.)

Which boils, is very hot, boiling.

HEIGHTS. (Pergamos.)

Raising up, elevation. City in Mysia, criminal, abominable. Great library alleged to have been transferred to Alexandria—a fake. Seat of one of the "seven churches."

House of Bast. (Pi-beseth.)

Place in Egypt, oppression and trouble, where was located the temple of Bast, Goddess of fire. Referred to in Ezek. 30:17. Associated with Aven, nothingness, and Heliopolis or On, "the city of the sun." Noted for its learning, opulence, temples, shrines, monuments, sphinxes, and religious schools. Nevertheless, as On the ecclesiasts give as its meaning, pain, force and iniquity.

HILL. (Pisgah.)

Height, fortress, watch tower. Elevation in *Moab*, whence *Moses*, the law, viewed the promised land.

HARMLESS. (Pithon.)

Son of Micah, God-like, poor, humble, stricken.

House of Tum. (Pithom.)

Their mouthful, bit, consummation. Store-city in Egypt, oppression, trouble.

HIGH. (Ram, Ramoth.)

Lifted up, rejected, high places. Son of Bani, built.

HEIGHTS OF GILEAD. (Ramoth-Gilead.)

Ancient stronghold of the *Amorites*, bitter, rebels, babblers. Chief city of *Gad*, armed and prepared troops.

HEALED. (Raphu.)

Cured, comforted, healing, loosing. Father of the spy of Benjamin. Palti, deliverance, flight.



HORSEMAN. (Rechab.)

Square, chariot, rider. Both Chariot and horse signify warfare. Father of Jehonadab, the Lord gives freely, who acts in good earnest, God impelled. Also father of Malchiah, king. Also prison-keeper of *Jeremiah*, exaltation of the Lord.

HEATED-STONE. (Rezeph.) A pavement, burning coal.

HEAD. (Rhesa.)

One in Christ's genalogy, will, course. Father of Joanna, the gift of the Lord, mercy of the Lord. Son of Zorobabel. Zerubbabel, mixture and confusion, banished, dispersion of confusion

HAVING RECEIVED MERCY. (Ruhamah.) Having obtained mercy, symbolical word. (Hos. 2:1.)

HAST THOU FORSAKEN ME? (Sabachthani) Part of Christ's exclamation on the cross. An Aramaic or Syro-Chaldaic word. Aram is the Hebrew form of Syria, meaning deceiving. Chaldea means demons, robbers.

HIRE. (Sacar.) Father of Ahi-am, uncle, brother of the mother, brother of the nation. In II Sam. 23:33 Sacar is named Sharar, meaning Navel.

HIGHT. (Samos.) Full of gravel, sandy. Sand means whirling. Used figuratively in connection with Egypt, oppression, and Arabia, mixture.

HATH HEARD (God). (Sanballat.) Secret ambush, or enmity. An officer in Samaria, prison. Opposed Ezra, the court, and Nehemiah, repentance.

HANDSOME. (Sapphira.)

That tells, that writes books. Wife of Ananias, the cloud of the Lord, whom Jehovah has given. A Jewish disciple of Damascus, a sack full of blood. A highpriest. Cloud means covering, concealment, hidden.

HAIRY. (Seir, Seirath.) Goat, devil, tempest, barley, gait, the cave-dweller.

HIDDEN. (Sethur.)

A spy of Asher, happy. Son of Michael, God-like, prince of Angels.

HEIGHTS. (Shahazimah.) Town in Issachar, pay, rewarded.



HEARD. (Shammuah.)

That is heard and obeyed. Spy of Reuben, vision. Same as Shimea and Simeon, obedience. Representing Bilgah, first-born. Head of the 15th temple course.

HEARING. (Shema.)

A Judahite, praise. A Reubenite, vision. A Benjamite, protection. Assistant to Ezra, court of God. Same as Sheba, oath, captivity, conversion.

HEARS (God). (Shemaiah.)

Hearing of the Lord, that obeys the Lord. Prophet in time of *Rehoboam*, increasing of the people, who sets the people at liberty. Emancipator, son of *Solomon*, typing wisdom.

HEIGHTS OF HEAVEN. (Shemiramoth.)

Names of exaltations, the elevation of the name. A Levite, restrained.

HEARD OF GOD. (Shemuel.)

Shem—name, fame. Uel—will of God. Represented Simeon during the apportionment of Canaan, merchandizing and trading. A chief of Issachar, pay, rewarded. In I Chron. 6:33, Shemuel is Samuel, son of Elkanah, God the jealous, the reed, or rod, authority of God, provided of God.

HEAT OF GOD. (Sherebiah.)

Assistant of Ezra, the court of God. Associated with Nehemiah, repentence, comforter.

HEARING. (Shimma, Shimeath, Shimean, Shimeah.)

They all signify receiving instructions, and obedience.

HOSTILE. (Shobab.)

Turned back, returned. A son of *David*, amatory love. A son of *Caleb*, dog, capable.

HOPEFUL (twice). (Sibraim.)

HEARS (who). (Simeon.)

That hears or obeys, obedient. Son of *Jacob*, the supplanter, who became *Israel*, the church of Christ. Denounced for crime. In the genealogy of Christ, the son of *Judah*, praise. Simon Peter Acts 15:14. Surname of *Simeon*, *Niger*, black.

Huts. (Taverns.)

Paul met his friends on the Appian Way, in Rome, at "The Three Taverns."

HILL (Assyrian). (Thelasar.)

That unbinds and grants the suspension or heap. Suspension of the plow. Assyria means happiness.



HILL (salt h—). (Tel-melah.)
Heap of salt or mariners.

Hold. (Tempt.)

An inducement to do wrong.

HOPE. (Tikvah, Tikvath.)

A congregation. Father-in-law of the prophetess, *Huldah*, the habitable world. Father of *Jahaziah*, seen of God, a priest.

Honored. (Timaeus.)

In Greek, perfect, honorable. In Hebrew, admirable. Father of Bartimaeus, the blind beggar of Jericho. (Mark 10:46.)

Honorable. (Timon.)

One of the first seven deacons. (Acts 6:5.) Here is a very good opprotunity to exhibit the personification of words. The seven deacons:

Stephen means crowned.

Philip means warlike.

Prochorus means leader.

Nicanor means conqueror.

Timon means honorable.

Parmenas means steadfast.

Nicolas means victory.

So these deacons were not men at all, but secret attitudes of church forces.

Honoring God. (Timothy.)

Valued of God. Son of *Eunice*, good victory, a Jewess, by a Gentile father, typing the christian victory over the Jews.

HELPFUL. (Uthai.)

Also my time. Son of Ammihud, my people of praise, father of the people of Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

HATEFUL. (Zaham.)

Crime, filthiness, impurity. A son of Rehoboam, emancipator, liberator.

HURT. (Zalaph.)

Father of Hanum, gracious, he that rests.

HORNET. (Zorah, Zareah.)

Leprosy, scab. Residence of *Manoah*, rest, the father of *Samson*, son, according to the *Syriac*, his service, here the second time.

Habitation. (Zebulun, Zebul.) Dwelling.



HILLSIDE. (Zedad.)

His side, his hunting. Adjoining Canaan, merchandizing, trading.

Honeycomb. (Zuph.) Observing.

I

Insidious. (Akkub.)

Supplanter, the print of the foot, where any creature hath gone, supplantation. A descendant of Zerubbabel, mixture and confusion. A Levite, restrained. Assistant to Ezra, the help or court of God.

IMMEASURABLE. (Almodad.)

God measures. Measure of God.

I ADJURE. (Ashbea.)

INCOMPARABLE. (Asyncritus.)

A christian friend of Paul, the church worker.

INCREASED. (Ittalus.)

King of Pergamus, elevation, raising up.

IN THE LORD'S SECRET. (Besodeiah.)

INCREASETH (God). (Eliasaph.)

Chief of Dan, judgment. Son of Deuel, knowledge of God.

INFORMED. (Hashub.)

Father of Shemaiah, God hears, hearing of the Lord, that obeys the Lord. Son of Azrikam, avenging help.

Inglorious. (Ichabod.)

Where is the glory? Son of *Phinehas*, beholding, trust or protection, a bold countenance, brazen mouth.

IMAGE. (Iconium.)

Coming, likeness, I come.

IMPELLED. (Jonadab.)

Who acts in good earnest. A very subtil man. (II Sam. 13:3.)

INCREASE. (Josiphia.)

IMPREGNABLE. (Lachish.)

Walker, self-exister, who exists of himself. An Amorite city, bitter, rebels, babblers.



INCENSE. (Lebonah.)

Near Bethel, the house of God.

IDOL-BREAKER. (Mephib-asheth.)

Out of my mouth proceeds reproach, from my mouth proceeds shame.

INCREASE. (Merab.)

Fighter, multiplier, he that fights or multiplies. Daughter of Saul, destroyer, grave.

IMAGES. (Teraphim.)

Baseness, reproach, an idol or image.

Instruction. (Talmud.)
Comprising the Pentateuch.

J

JEHOVAH (adorned by). (Adaiah.)

The witness of the Lord. Grandfather of Josiah, the Lord burns, the fire of the Lord, God-healed. A Levite, restrained. Called Iddo, his power, praise, ornament, witness. A Benjamite, protection. A son of Jehoram, the Lord will exalt, exalted, rejected by the Lord. Ancestor of Maaseiah, work of God. Descendant of Bani, built. A Judahite, praise, approval.

JEHOVAH'S JUSTICE. (Adlai.)

My complaint, direction, my witness, my ornament. Father of Shaphat, judging, a judge.

JEHOVAH (the Lord is J—). (Adonijah.)

My master is the Lord, the Lord is my master.

JUSTICE (Lord of). (Adoni-Zedec.)

Lord of equity, justice of the Lord. Amorite, rebellious, bitter, King of Jerusalem, church of God, who formed a league against Joshua, increased wealth, murdered.

JUSTICE OF THE PEOPLE. (Adullam.)

Their complaint, their building. Their testimony, their prey, their ornament. City of Canaan, merchandizing and trading. The cave in which David, amatory love, concealed himself.

JEHOVAH SUSTAINS. (Ahaziah.)

Seizure, or seeing of the Lord. Possession, vision of the Lord. Son of Ahab, brother of the father.



Jеноvaн (praise ye). (Alleluia.)

Hallelujah, exclamation of joy and praise in Jewish worship. Derived from the ancient Greek war-cry *Eleleu!* to which the Jews added jah, making it *Hallelujah*. It has no particular religious significance.

JEHOVAH (whom J—bears). (Amaziah.)

The strength of the Lord, strength of Jehovah. Father of Joshah, dwelling. Amaziah was murdered. (II Chron. 25:27.)

JEHOVAH (covered by). (Ananiah.)

Priestly assistant to Nehemiah, consolation, repentance, rest of the Lord.

JEHOVAH (whom J— has given). (Ananias.)

The cloud of the Lord. A disciple at *Damascus*, a sack full of blood.

JEHOVAH (answers of). (Antothijah.)

A son of Jehoram, the Lord will exalt, exaltation, rejected of the Lord. God-exalted.

JEHOVAH (near J—). (Azaliah.)

Father of Shaphon, a rabbit, wild rat, their lip. Scribe to Josiah, the Lord burns.

JEHOVAH IS BAAL. (Baaliah.)

Baal means Lord, master, husband.

Jеноvaн (work of). (Baaseiah.)

A Levite, restrained.

JEHOVAH (destruction by). (Bakbukiah.)

A Levite, restrained.

Jesus (son of). (Bar-Jesus.)

A Jew at *Paphos*, hot, boiling, son of Jesus. *Elymas*, wise. In *Arabic*, a magician.

JONAH (son of). (Bar-jona.)

Simeon, Peter. (Matt. 17:17.) Jonah means oppression, hence Christ named Peter the son of oppression, which became the foundation of the church. As an infant Jesus was carried into Egypt, oppression, by Joseph, increase, and Mary, rebellion. Afterwards he took refuge in Galilee, revolution.

Joseph, increase. Barsabas, son of the oath, son of return

and rest. Joseph also called Judas, approval.

JEHOVAH IS BAAL. (Bealiah.)
Same as Baaliah. Baal means Lord, master, husband. Friend of David, amatory love.



JUDGMENT (according to). (Bedan.)

In judgment. Son of Gilead, witness, testimony. Dan means judgment. Thus Dan and Gilead are identified as associate words, referring to the law and court procedure. Bedan is a judge of Israel, the church of Christ.

JEHOVAH (blessed of). (Berechiah.)

Father of Asaph, gatherer, finisher, assembler.

JAAKAN (sons of). (Bene-jaakan.)

Jaakan or Jakan means thoughtful. A Horite, cave-dweller, a monk. Son of Ezer, help—a priest. Eze is an Ephraimite, doubly fruitful. A Gadite, armed and prepared. A Levite, restrained. It is peculiar that the brothers of Benejaakan are Bilhan, modesty, and Zavan, disturbed, proving conclusively that these alleged persons only symbolize attitudes.

Jеноvaн (made by). (Conaniah.) A Levite, restrained.

JUDGMENT OF GOD. (Daniel.)

In Dan. 2:26 he is named *Belteshazzar*, master of the secret treasure, who lays up treasure in secret, secretly endures pain and pressure, protected by *Bel. Baal*, Lord, master, chief. Fourth of the great prophets. Carried to *Babylon*, mixture and confusion. Second son of *David*, amatory love. (I Chr. 3:1.) Also named son of *Ithamar*, land of Palms. *Ithamar* was the son of *Aaron*, enlightener. *Palm* means victory.

JUDGING. (Dannah.)

A city of Judah, praise, approval.

JUDGED. (Dan, Dinah.)

Judgment, he that judges. Dan, fifth son of Jacob, supplanter, who became Israel, the church of Christ. The city of Laish was changed to Dan. Laish means lion, vision. It is interesting that Dan-iel, the prophet and seer, is pictured in the lion's den. Dinah was the first daughter of Jacob, the supplanter, and Leah, weary, tired.

JUDGMENTS. (Dinhabah.)

Giving judgment, she gives judgment.

JUPITER (nourished by). (3 John 9). (Diotrephes.)

JUDGED OF GOD. (Eliphalet, Eliphal.)

Son of *Ur*, fire. Fire means judgments. *Eliphalet* means God of deliverance.



JUDGMENT. (Ephlal.)

Joy. (Illyricum.)

Rejoicing.

JOHN (salvation of). (Isaiah.)

Salvation of the Lord. Son of Amoz, strong, robust. First of great prophets, foreshadowing the coming of Christ, "Prince of Prophets." Merely is poetical for Israel, the church of Christ.

JUDGE. (Jadon.)

JACOBUS. (James.)

Jacob in the old testament, James in the new, both meaning to supplant, and this especially signifies that the Jews were to supplant the founders of commerce, and the ecclesiasts were to supplant established governments. Jacobus is Latin for James.

JOYFUL. (Jahdiel.)

A Manassite, forgetfulness.

JUDGED OF GOD. (Jehoshaphat.)

The Lord will judge, God judges. Recorder under *David*, amatory love, and *Solomon*, symbolizing wisdom. Solomon's purveyor, "go-getter." Father of *Jehu*, himself. Valley of *Cedron*, turbulance. Son of *Asa*, physician. In close alliance with *Israel*, the church of Christ.

JUSTIFIES (God). (Jehozadak.)

Captive father of Jeshua, Joshua, savior, increased wealth. Also called Jesus, this being the Greek form of Joshua, the highpriest.

Joy. (Jewel.)

Ornament.

JUDAH, JUDEA. (Jewry.)
Praise, approval. Jew is an abbreviation of Judah.

JEHOVAH HIS GOD. (Jo-el.)

Willing, commanding, swearing. Jo—increase, El—God. Jehovah means self-exaltation, self-supporting. Jo, increase, plus Shua, wealth, is the savior.

JEWS. (Judith.)

Praised, Jewess. Wife of Esau, the hairy man.

Jove (father J—). (Jupiter.)

Supreme God of Greeks and Romans. Recognized in Acts 14:12 and 19:35.

JUSTUS. (Surname of Joseph and Jesus.)



JUST PEOPLE. (Laodicea.)

JAW-BONE. (Lehi.)

Where Samson, son, service, here the second time, slew the Philistines, village dwellers.

JOINED. (Levi.)

Associated, held, restrained. Third son of *Jacob*, the supplanter, cursed for avenging the wrong of *Dinah*, judged.

JUDGE. (Palal.)

Son of Uzai, strong.

JOSHUA. (Oshea.)

Original name of Joshua, savior. (Num. 13:8.) The Lord, the savior, the Greek form of Jesus. Jo—increase, Shua—wealth, increased wealth, the savior of all. Son of Nun, son, posterity, of Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

JEHOVAH DAWNS. (Shehariah.)

Son of Jeroham, cherished.

JUDGES (God). (Shephatiah.)

The Lord that judges.

JUST. (Zacchaeus.)

Rich publican at *Jericho*, incense, who climbed a tree to see Jesus pass. (Luke 19:4.)

JEHOVAH (remembered by). (Zachariah, Zacharias.)

Memory of the Lord. Son of *Jeroboam*, the contender, increasing the people, many-peopled, fighting against.

JUSTICE OF GOD. (Zedekiah.)

The Lord is my justice, righteousness of the Lord.

K

KING (father of a). (Abimelech.)

Abi=progenitor, Melech=king. Father of a king, my father is king. Son of Gideon, bruising, breaking, cutting off iniquity, by his concubine of Shechem, portion, part. I Chr. 18:16 he is named as the son of Abiathar, father of abundance, excellent.

KING (fire K-). (Adrammelech.)

The cloak or glory of the king. Jesus Christ comes in flaming fire. (II Thes. 1:8.) Thus fire becomes the symbol of vengeance for refusing to accept a coersive system. The



name is of an idol introduced into Samaria, prison, and worshipped with the cruel rites of Molech, the God of fire. More particularly it applies to the cruelties of inquisitional prison life.

KEEN OF VISION. (Akan.)

A Horite chief, cave-dweller. In I Chron. 1:42 this name is Jokan, thoughtful, applying to monks living in caves or monastic cells.

KINGS OAK. (Alamelech.)

God is king. A border place of Asher, happy.

KEEPER OF GODS. (Amraphel.)

A speaker of hidden things, of judgment, or ruin. King of Shinar, a watching of him who sleeps, or changes.

KINGLY IMAGE. (Anammelech.)

King of sheep, answer, song of the King. Companion God of Adrammelech in Samaria, prison. Representing the female power of the sun. These two were called the Gods of Sepharraim, meaning the two books, or two scribes. This intimates a reference to the old and new testaments.

KEDESH. (Cades.)

Kadesh, means sacred. Levitical city in Issachar, pay, reward. Refuge city in Naphtali, wrestling, that fights.

KINGLY. (Daric.)

A Persian coin, formerly worth about five dollars; later worth only fifty cents.

KNOWLEDGE OF GOD. (Deuel.)

Father of *Eliasaph*, God increaseth, the son of *Reuel*, shepherd or friend of God. Same as *Raguel*, father-in-law of Moses. Thus *Deuel*, *Reuel*, and *Raguel*, are all one and the same.

KEEPING STRAIGHT. (Dress.)

Fig-leaves, skins, woolens, linens, all an invention to conceal the works of innocent nature, create a false modesty and enhance the false-pretense of "original sin."

KEEP. (Dungeon.)

Prison, seizing, locking up, well or pit. The very fact that the church recognizes and approves prisons stamps it as a human, oppressive institution, catering to any power superior to itself.

KING'S SERVANT. (Ebedmelech.)

Ebed—servant, Melech—king. Ebed is the father of Gaal, contempt, abomination. Ebed-Melech, is an Ethiopian, re-



vealing the early origin of negro slavery, endorsed by ecclesiasticism.

KNOWN OF GOD. (Eliada.)

The knowledge of God. Son of David, amatory love.

KING (my God is). (Elimelech.)

Eli—God, Melech—king. A specific assertion that Eli, the highpriest, is God. Husband of Naomi, my agreeable presence, my comely one, beautiful, agreeable. The mother-in-law of Ruth, whom she encouraged to spend a night on the threshing-floor with Boaz in order to enamour him. He warned Ruth not to tell, and gave her six measures of barley as her price. Ruth means filled, satisfied. And this is God, the King.

KINDRED OF GOD. (Eltolad.)

A city of *Judah*, praise, approval. A city of *Simeon*, obedience. *El*=God, *tolad*=generation, nativity. City merely means a state or attitude.

KING. (Hammelech.)

Ham—hot, zeal, Melech—king. Father of Jerahmeel, God's mercy, tender mercy of God.

KINDNESS. (Hesed.)

KEEPS (God K—). (Ishmerai)

A Benjamite, protection. Son of Elpaal, wages of God.

Knowing. (Jada.)

Son of *Onam*, strong, grandson of *Seir*, the cave-man. Father of *Jether*, *Jethro*, excellent, searches, remaining. *Jethro* means posterity. He was father-in-law to Moses and high-priest of *Midian*, strife. Suggested to *Moses* the appointment of "usurpative judges." *Jada* also father of *Jonathan*, the Lord hath given.

Known. (Jadua.)

Son of Jonathan, the Lord hath given.

KNOWN OF GOD. (Jehoiada.)

Knowledge of the Lord, praise of the Lord. Father of Benaiah, son of the Lord. An Aaronite, teacher. Again acknowledging the human nature of the Lord God.

KNOTTY. (Kitron.)

A town in Zebulun, habitation.

KING (their). (Malcham.)

The idol of Molech, the God of fire.

King. (Malchijah.)



KING (God's). (Malchiel.)

God is my king. Son of Beriah, evil.

KING OF HEIGHT. (Malchiram.)

Son of *Jehoiachin*, preparation or establishment of the Lord, strength of the Lord, God-appointed.

KING OF HELP. (Malki-shua.)

Malki—king, Shua—wealth. My king is a savior. This clearly defines wealth as the savior of the ecclesiastical enterprise. Jo+shua, savior, merely signifies the potency of increased wealth, Jo—increase, Shua—wealth. Malki-shua is the son of Saul, the grave. One of the most important sources of church wealth for centuries was the enforced taxes upon the deceased church members.

KING. (Molech, Melech, Melchi.)

The king, fire-god. *Fire* means judgments, hence, these names merely have reference to the authority to render judgments. Solomon erected an altar for the worship of Molech, the fire-God, and was celebrated for his wise judgments. *Melech* was the son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken.

KING OF JUSTICE. (Melchizedek.)

King of righteousness. A priest. King of Salem, peace, reward. Prototype of Christ.

KING (sun K—). (Pharaoh.)

That disperses, that discovers; according to the Syriac, the revenger.

KIDNEYS. (Reins.)

Once believed the seat of the emotions.

Kept (God). (Shamariah.)

Guard of the Lord. Son of *Rehoboam*, who sets the people at liberty, emancipator.

Keeper. (Shamer.)

Prison, guardian, thorn.

KEEPER (ivory). (Shenazar.)

KILLING. (Tibhath.)

Capital of *Hadarezer*, Hadad's help. *Hadad* means noise and rejoicing.

KNOWING. (Tibni.)

My straw, or understanding. "The straw indicates the way the wind blows." Competitor of *Omri*, commanding speech, rebellion, bitter.



L

JOFTY. (Abez.)

An egg, muddy. A town of Issachar, pay, reward.

LORD (the L— is my father). (Abia, Abiah, Abijah.) Variants of the same word. I Chr. 3:10, Abia is the son of Rehoboam, the enlarger of the people, who sets the people at liberty, the emancipator. I Chr. 7:8, Abiah is the son of Becher, first born, an Ephraimite, doubly fruitful. I Sam. 8:2, Abiah is the second son of Samuel, heard or asked of God, lent to God. Abiah's brother is Joel, willing, commanding, swearing. This is very important. Ab=father, iah=Jehovah, self-sustaining. Jo=increase, el=God. Abijah is Abijam, whose father is Jehovah, self-exalted, selfsustaining, also father of the sea. Abi=progenitor. In II Chr. 12:16, Abijah is named the son of Rehoboam, the emancipator. Abia analyses, Abi-progenitor, with the terminating a—the primal cause. Hence, this all merely has reference to the propagation, establishing, and rendering self-sustaining, the ecclesiastical enterprise.

LAND OF MEADOWS. (Abilene.)

The father of the apartment or mourning.

LIGHT (father of). (Ab-ner.)

Father's lamp, son of the father—ner. Ab=father. Ner=lamp, land new tilled. Abner, light, is the son of Ner, lamp. A type of Christ who says: "I and my father are one." (Jno. 10:30.) "I am the light of the world." (Jno. 8:12.)

LORD OF BEZEK. (Adoni-bezek.)

Adoni=Lord. Bezek=lightning. Lightning symbolizes God's vengeance. Lord means chief, master, loaf-warden.

LORD IS JEHOVAH. (Adonijah.)

My master is the Lord. Fourth son of David, amatory love, by Haggith, rejoicing, joy, a dancer. This is a pretty raw confession, for Jehovah is acknowledged today as the christian God. But the more remarkable statement is that, this Adoni-jah or Jehovah, was put to death by Solomon, recompense, pay, reward. This gives another clew as to the future plans of the plotters. Solomon typifies wisdom; Jehovah is God, and God is Jesus Christ who was put to death as a pathetic part of a great passion play to tear the heart out of ignorant, innocent, gaping humanity. All a palpable, simple-minded fake, secretly picturing a struggle between arbitrary ignorance and monopolized wisdom to rule the world.

LORD. (Adonai.)

The Hebrews did not use the word Jehovah, but Adonai. Jehovah was unknown to Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. (Ex. 6:3.) That was due to the fact that the church was not established, and was not self-sustaining. The bargain with the Jews, called a covenant, was that they should take over Canaan, merchandizing and trading, and help maintain and support the church as a political institution. For the character of the bargain read Genesis 28, especially verse 22, which specifically names the amount the church shall receive from Jacob, the usurper, who becomes Israel, the church of Christ.

LORD IS RAISED (the). (Adonikam.)
My Lord hath raised.

LORD OF HEIGHTS. (Adoniram.)

The Lord of might and elevation. Chief receiver of tribute under David, love, Solomon, wisdom, and Rehoboam, emancipation. This clearly defines the condition arising from the bargain with the Jews. In II Chron, 10:18 the name is Hadoram, meaning power. He is called the son of Joktan, disgust, weariness, dispute. This distinctly develops out of taxation, and accounts for the change in the name. Rehoboam sent Hadoram to collect tribute from Israel, the church of Christ, and they stoned him to death. Rehoboam got him to his Chariot and fled to Jerusalem. This is a good one. The people rebelled against taxation, and the king pulled that abomniable precedent for modern times, the formula, "war to insure peace." Chariot means warfare. Jerusalem means recompense, peace. Peace is usually purchased by confiscatory indemnity, the fruit of every war. Jerusalem is the church of God.

Lord of equity, justice of the Lord. The king of the Amorites, bitter, rebellious, babblers, of Jerusalem, who formed a league against Joshua, increased wealth. To this day, the doctrine of poverty, brought upon the people by taxation, as a ruling or controlling power over the masses has been maintained.

Laudable. (Aeneas.)
Praised, approved. The paralytic at Lydda, begetting, at birth, strife, healed by Peter, typing obedience. The Hebrew Lud or Lod, strife, maturity. Acts 10:33-34 plainly reveals the trickery of secret suggestion in dealing with the rebellious people.

LOCUST. (Agabus.)

The feast of the father. Acts 9:28 again suggests poverty as a corrective force and this becomes a priestly feast.

LOFTY. (Ahi-ram.)

Brother of craft and protection. Ahi—brother, a Gadite chief, armed and prepared, ram—high.

LABOR. (Amal.)

An Asherite, happy.

LIKE THE FATHER. (Antipas.)

Against all. A martyr of *Pergamus*, height, raising up, seat of the fake relating to the transfer to Alexandria of the great library.

LION OF GOD. (Ariel.)

Altar, light, vision, seeing. City of Jebus-Salem. (Isa. 29: 1-2.) Jebus means trading, contempt, treading under foot, contemns. Salem means peaceful, reward. Jebus was the original name of Jerusalem, threshing floor. Salem also is supposed to be Jerusalem. Hence they are all merely figurative names.

LIONLIKE. (Arisai.)

Eighth son of Haman, noise, tumult, he that prepares, preparation.

LAND OF ARAM. (Armenia.)

Aram is the Hebrew form of Syria, meaning magnificence, deceiving.

LORD MADE (whom the). (Asaiah.)

Work of the Lord, the Lord hath wrought. A Simeonite, obedience. A Levite, restrained. A Shilohite, abundance.

LORD. (Baal.)

Master, husband, he that rules and subdues. Same as Belus, supreme male God of Phoenicians and Canaanites. The sun-God of Babylon—Nimrod—Belus. Chaldean for sun.

LORD OF THE WELL. (Baalath-beer.)

Baalath=mistress, beer=well. Same as Baal, Lord, master, husband.

LORD OF A MULTITUDE. (Baal-hamon.)

LORD OF HANAN. (Baal-hanan.)

Baal, Lord, master, hanan=merciful.

LORD (my). (Baali.)

My lordly husband. My idol or master.



LORD OF THE HOUSE. (Baal-meon.)

The master or husband of the house.

LORD OF THE OPENING. (Baal-peor.)

LORD OF DIVISIONS. (Baal-perazin.)

Master or God of divisions.

LORD OF PALMS. (Baal-tamar.)
Palm means victory.

LORD OF THE NORTH. (Baal-zephon.)
Lord of the secret, idol of the north.

Low Grounds. (Bahurim.)

Choice, valiant, warlike. Between *Jordan*, opinion, and *Jerusalem*, peace.

LORD OF THE HOUSE. (Beelzebub.)

Lord or master of flies. Personifies *Satan*, adversary. Any element opposed to christianity, especially science and learning.

LAWLESSNESS. (Belial.)

Without profit, yoke, or ascent. Opposed to coercive, personal restraints. Called Satan.

LORD (son of the). (Benaiah.)

Son of the Lord, building of the Lord. Son of *Jehoiada*, knowledge of the Lord, praise, approval of the Lord. Hence God is the highpriest, and Benaiah is the son of God.

LORD'S SECRET (in the). (Besodeiah.)

LIGHTNING (sons of). (Benc-berak.)

A city of Dan, judgment. Lightning symbolizes the judgment and vengeance of God.

Lamb (house of). (Beth-car.)
House of knowledge.

LIONESSES (house of). (Beth-lebaoth.)

Beth—house, lebaoth—lionesses. We are inclined to associate this name with nunneries.

LEOPARDS (house of). (Beth-nimrah.)

A city of Gad, armed and prepared. Beth=house, Nimrah=clear.

LIGHTNING. (Bezek.)

In chains. Where Saul, the destroyer, the grave, numbered Israel.

LOOKING UPON OR OVER. (Bishop.)

Latin Episkopus, overseer under the ancient ecclesia which ruled Athens, plagiarized by the apostolic church, identical



with presbyter or elder, later becoming the bishop of the Roman Catholic church.

LORD (daughter of the). (Bithiah.)

Daughter of a Pharaoh. Here is conclusive evidence that the Lord God is none other than the ruling power in authority over the people. This explanation is found in I Chr. 4. Ezra means the help or court of God. He begets Mered, rebellion, who takes for wife Bithiah, the daughter of the Lord, Pharaoh, the sun-king of Eavbt, oppression and trou-The brother of Mered is Heber, alliance, from whence came the Hebrews. Heber begets Socho or Succoth, meaning tents and tabernacles. Succoth was the first stopping place of the Israelites coming out of Egypt, oppression and trouble, simply picturing nomadic tribes breaking away from nations and seeking liberty where there was no governing power other than their own chiefs. The alliance is between the Ecclesiasts and the Jews, the latter to usurp Canaan, merchandizing and trading, and the former to control the religious and political government as a dual temporal power. Ecclesiasitcism means government. It is derived from the Greek *Ecclesia*, the legislative body which ruled ancient Athens. This alleged Hebrew history is pure bunk, used as a precedent in the exploitation of an equally fictitious beginning of the christian exploita-The Hebrew savior, Joshua, is brought over in its Greek form, Jesus, to become the fabulous Christ. alleged Jesus is born of Mary, rebellion, the same meaning we found attached to Mered. This Jesus is carried down into Egypt, oppression and trouble, by his mother, rebellion, and his adopted father, Joseph, meaning increase. Later Jesus and his followers take refuge in Galilee, meaning revolution. It was a well planned conspiracy to surreptitiously seize control of established governing institutions to give to the head of a fake religion supreme temporal power. success of the scheme was phenominal; for nearly five hundred years the popes of Rome held the temporal power over Europe, during which period tens of millions of human lives were sacrificed by this horrible, usurpative power in its ruthless determination to permanently establish itself on its saving rock, Joshua. Jo=increase, Shua=wealth. Increased wealth is the savior of christianity.

LOVELY. (Boaz.)

In strength, in the goat. Strength in power and control. Goat means wickedness. The Bethelemite, house of war,



who lay with *Ruth*, drunk, satisfied, satiated, in his threshing-floor over night, cautioning her to tell no one, and giving her six measures of barley as her reward. The sycophant fools of the church declare this vulgar story to be a "beautiful pastoral."

LITTLE BOOT. (Bottle.)

Primitive bottles of skin or earthenware. We wonder if the many carriers of wine bottles throughout the bible are now classified with the modern "bootleggers." If so, Jesus must be included, for he made wine for a festival occasion.

LITTLE Box. (Bushel.)

Hebrew measure, twenty pints.

LITTLE COAL. (Carbuncle.)

Stone in the highpriest's breastplate.

Loins. (Chesulloth.)

Town of Issachar, pay, reward.

Lying. (Chezib.)

A daughter of Shuah, bare to Judah, Selah in Chezib. (Gen. 38.) Here is a code story. Shuah is Shua, wealth, a pit, humiliation. Judah means approval, praise. Selah, rock, refuge, obedience. Chezib means lying.

LIKE THE FATHER. (Chileab.)

Perfection of the father. Son of David.

LONGING. (Chimham.)

As they, like to them. A friend of David, amatory love.

LAMENTABLE. (Claudius, Clauda.)

Lame, mournful, a broken voice.

LYING WITH. (Concubine.)

A concubine is a prostitute, despite the effort to give respect to the word by alleged Jewish custom by calling it "economy." The new testamnet repudiates the custom.

LORD'S APPOINTED (the). (Cononiah.)

Treasurer of tithes. A Levite, restrained. Associated with him was Shimei, obedience.

LIAR. (Cozbi.)

Sliding away. Daughter of Zur, stone, rock, plan, form. A Midianite, strife, judgment, cover.

LIKE A FINGER. (Date.)

Shape of the fruit of the date-palm.

Low. (Dedan.)

Their breasts of friendship, uncle. Grandson of Cush, black, Ethiopia. Son of Jokshan, hard, scandalous, difficult.



LANCER. (Dekar.)

Father of one of Solomon's commissaries. Solomon had twelve of these officials, one for each month in the year, to gather provisions. As a lance is a weapon of warfare it is evident that the methods of collecting taxes were of the strong-arm kind.

Longing. (Delilah.)

Small, poor, bucket, head of hair. A woman of *Sorek*, the vine, hissing, employed to discover the secret of the strength of *Samson*, son, service, here the second time.

LEARNER. (Disciple.)

Followers of Christ, the Hebrew Messiah.

LOVING. (Dodo.)

Dodo, the father of Elhanon, God is gracious, gift or mercy of God. A noted Hebrew warrior of Bethlehem, the house of war. Jesus was born at Bethlehem of Mary, meaning rebellion. In II Sam. 23:9, Dodo is named the father of Eleazar, help or court of God. Grandfather of Tola, worm, scarlet. (Judges 10:1.) In Gen. 46:13, Tola is the son of Issachar, who is the fifth son of Jacob. Moreover, in Ex. 6:23, Eleazar is the third son of Aaron. These contradictions are not explained.

LEADERS. (Dodanim.)

In Gen. 10:4, son of Javan, that deceives.

LOVELY. (Epaphroditus, Epaphras.)

Foamy, agreeable, handsome.

LIBERAL. (Ethni.)

A Levite, restrained. Father of Malchia, a prison keeper.

LORD. (Gaius.)

Of Macedonia, adoration, prostration.

LAND OF THE GAULS. (Galatia.)

LOCUST. (Hagab.)

LORD'S FEAST. (Haggiah.)

Solemnity. A Levite, restrained. Son of Shimea, hearing, obedience. Father of Asaiah, work of the Lord.

LITTLE. (Hakkatan.)

Father of *Johanan*, God's mercy, grace of the Lord. Who is liberal and grants favours.

LIKE DEW. (Hamatal.)

His heat of dew, the shadow of his heat. Wife of Josiah, God-healed, the Lord burns, the fire of the Lord.



LOVED OF GOD. (Hasadiah.)

One of the line of David, amatory love.

LOFTY. (Hermon.)

Curse, destruction, anathema.

LIVE. (Hobab.)

Favoured and beloved. Brother-in-law of Moses, son of Raguel, the Midianite, strife.

LAID WASTE. (Hormah.)

Curse, ruin, destruction, devoted to God. A town in Canaan, merchandizing, trading.

LIKENESS. (Image.)

LAGGING. (Imnah.)

An Asherite, happy. A Levite, restrained.

LEAVING. (Ishbak.)

Empty, forsaken, abandoned. Son of Abraham, father of the multitude. Father of Arabians, ambush, mixture of races.

LOANED. (Isshiah, Ishiah.)

Chief of Issachar, pay, reward.

LOVING. (Jadau.)

Son of *Nebo*, speaker, prophet, fructifier. Mountain from which Moses viewed the promised land. A Chaldean God presiding over learning.

Lion. (Laish.)

A Danite city, judgment. Father of Phaltiel, deliverance, flight. Lion means seeing, vision.

LAMPS. (Lapidoth.)

Enlightened. Husband of Deborah, a ward, a bee, oracle, thing.

LEASING. (Lying.)

Falsehood.

Lionesses. (Lebaoth.)

Town of Judah, approval, praise.

LEVITES (for). (Leviticus.)

The Levites are the posterity of Levi, held, associated, joined. Leviticus is merely an explanation of the laws by which they are governed and maintained.

LOAF-GUARDIAN. (Lord.)

Master, chief, husband, head of the house.

LIGHT-GIVER. (Lucifer.)

Morning star, light-bringer, bringing light. Type of the King of Babylon, mixture, confusion. Also Satan, adver-



sary, meaning enemy—the devil and old serpent. The serpent is the ancient symbol of learning and wisdom, hence it is an adversary of christianity which attempted to suppress enlightenment in the people.

LUKE. (Luminous.)

Lucas, evangelism. No such person lived. Alleged author of third gospel.

Lydus Land. (Lydia.) Begetting, birth.

LADY. (Martha.)

Who becomes bitter. Sister of Mary, rebellion, and Lazarus, helpless, help of God. Lazarus is an abbreviation of Eleazar, help of God, and types poverty and distress, hence his is merely a figure, although preached literally.

Love. (Medad.)

Measure, juice of breasts, the water of love.

LOFTY. (Meres.)

LITTLE. (Mordecai.)

Bitter bruising, contrition. Delivered the Jews from Haman, noise, preparation.

Land (beach). (Mysiah.) Criminal, abominable.

LIBERAL. (Nadab.)

Voluntary, princely, free and voluntary gift. Son of Aaron, the enlightener, and was killed for his liberal teachings.

LITTLE BRAZEN THING. (Nehushtan.) Serpent, soothsayer, snake.

LAMP. (Ner.)

Land new tilled, brightness. Ner begat Kish, hard, old entangling. Kish begat Saul, the destroyer, the grave.

LAMP. (Neri.)

My light. Son of *Melchi*, king. My counsel. Father of *Salathiel*, asked of God, loan of God. This is in the genealogy of Jesus Christ. Luke 3:27. Nevertheless, in Matt. 1:12, Salathiel is named as the son of *Jechonias*, the Greek form of *Jeconiah* and *Jehoiachin*, meaning preparation or establishment of the Lord.

LIGHT. (Neriah.)

Light of the Lord, lamp of the Lord. Father of *Baruch*, blessed, kneeling, who bends the knee to be blessed. Assistant to *Nehemiah*, consolation, repentance.



Lover of Horses. (Philip.)
Warlike

LAND OF SOJOURNERS. (Philistia.)

Country of the *Philistines*, village dwellers. *Palestine*, rolling, wrapping, digging, searching.

LEARNED. (Philologus.)

Lover of learning. Saluted by Paul, the church worker.

LOVING WISDOM. (Philosophy.)

The Greek schools of philosophy, the Stoics and Epicureans, enemies of christian doctrines.

LAND OF PALM-TREES. (Phoenicia.)

Palm means victory. Referred to as Tyre, rock, refuge, and Sidon or Zidon, fishing and hunting.

LORD. (Pul.)

Destruction. King of Assyria, happiness.

Lots. (Purim.)

LARGE. (Rahab.)

Proud, quarrelsome, strong. The harlot of Jericho who entertained the spies—insolence, violence.

LOFTY. (Reumah.)

Sublime. Concubine to Nahor. Concubine means prostitute. Nahor means hot, dry, angry.

LIFTED UP. (Segub.)

Fortified, raised. Son of *Hiel*, life of God. A *Judahite*, praise; hence, praise is the life of God.

LITTLE NET. (Sergius.)

We have here a significant thing. This is *Paulus* or *Paul*, a worker, whose former name was *Saul*, a sepulchre, a destroyer.

LOVER OF BEAUTY. (Shaashgaz.)

He that presses the fleece. Keeper of concubines in the palace of Xerxes.

LAND OF FOXES. (Shalim.)

Fist, path.

LITTLE BENCHES. (Shambles.)

Slaughter-houses.

LOVING. (Shiza.)

LILIES. (Shoshanim.)

Lilies of the testimony.

LILY. (Susannah, Shushan.)

Rose, joy. Greek Susa, ancient capital of Elam. A young



priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. This is undoubtedly the earliest secret reference to the doctrine of the *immaculate* conception. Elam is a son of *Shem*, name, fame.

LOFTY. (Sion.)

Noise, tumult. Ancient name of Mount Hermon, Anathema, destruction, curse. Sion is the Greek form of Zion, sepulchre

LED TOGETHER. (Synagogue.) Jewish assembly.

LITTLE SHED OR TENT. (Tabernacle.)

LITTLE TABOR. (Tabret.)

A small drum or tambourine without jingles.

LIME-TREE. (Teil-tree.)
Oak of Palestine.

LAMBS. (Telaim.)

LAGGARD. (Terah.)

Breath, wind, to blow. Father of Abraham, the father of a multitude. Came out of Ur, fire, in Chaldea, demons, robbers.

LIGHT REGION. (Ur.) Fire.

LIGHT. (Uriah.)

Light of the Lord. Urijah, light of God. Symbolizing intellect. A Hittite, fear. Husband of Bathsheba, daughter of the oath, whom David saw washing herself, falling in love with her beauty. He had Uriah killed so he could prostitute his wife. She bare him a bastard child which the Lord destroyed to prevent a reflection upon the church, but forgave David. By this act David put out the light or intellect of God.

LIGHT AND PERFECTION. (Urim and Thummim.)

Urim is the plural of Ur, fire, light. Thummim means truth.

"The light of truth."

Logos. (Word.)

Stands for the son of God.

LIMPID. (Zabbai.)

My flowing. Father of *Baruch*, blessed, kneeling. We previously saw that *Neriah* was the father of *Baruch*. (Jer. 32:12.)

Leprous. (Zemah.)
Hornet, wasp.



M

MOUNTAINS BEYOND. (Abarim.)

Passages, furies. *Mountains* mean the church. Nearing the end of the journey of the Israelites. In these mountains are: *Ije-Abarim*, heaps of ruins. *Nebo*, prophecies, fructifies, speaks, prophet. Mount from which *Moses* viewed the promised land. *Peor*—hold, opening. Mountain to which *Balak* brought *Balaam*. *Balak* means the destroyer, who lays waste. *Balaam* means glutton, swallower of the people, old age or ancient of the people. *Pisgah*, height, fortress, watchtower, hill.

My Servant. (Abdi.)
Father of Kishi, bow, warfare.

MEADOW. (Abel.)

Breath, vapour, vanity, mourning. Symbolical of the transitory nature of life. Second son of Adam and Eve. Male and female man. Adam means earth. Eve means life.

Meadow of House of Oppression. (Abel-beth-maachah.)

Abel—mourning, beth—house, Maachah—oppression. This Maachah gives a line of active agents. She, lakes, both male and female ports. Daughter of Nahor, the storm, anger, wrath. A Gathite, armed and prepared. Wife of Rehoboam, the emancipator. Concubine to Caleb, dog, basket, capable. A Benjamite, protection. Wife of Jehiel, God lives. Father of Haman, noise, tumult, preparation. A Simeonite, hearing, obedience. Meadow means a rich field for nourishing flocks. Thus we are shown the nature of the church field of operation.

MEADOW OF WATERS. (Abel-maim.)

The mourning of the waters. While this is another form of Abel-beth, Maachah, it broadens the field. Waters mean the multitude of afflicted people, conclusively proving that the work covering this broad field is one of oppression, affliction and persecution. Moreover, waters also mean a multitude of ordinances or laws, signifying the process by which all this is to be executed. We are justified in believing that the modern tendency of governments to smother humanity in a multitude of laws is a fulfillment of this exploitation.

Meadow of the Dance. (Abel-Meholah.)
Mourning of weakness, of sickness. Home of Elisha, salvation of God.



MEADOW OR MOURNING OF EGYPT. (Abel-Mizraim.)

Mourning of the *Egyptians*. *Egypt* means oppression and trouble. In Hebrew *Egypt* is *Mizraim*, that binds, that troubles or oppresses. Again oppression and misery is the immediate cause for mourning.

MEADOW OF THE ACACIAS. (Abel-Shittim.)

Acacias means thorns, mourning of the thorns. Last halting place of the Israelites.

Meadows (land of). (Abilene.)

Father of mourning.

MULTITUDE (father of a). (Abram, Abraham.)

Ab=father, ram=high=high-father.

Ab=father, ra=high, ham=hot.

A symbol of sun-worship. Son of *Terah*, to breathe, to blow, laggard. Father of *Abraham*, father of a multitude. *Terah* and *Abraham* are of *Ur*, fire, in *Chaldea*, demons, robbers.

Mouse. (Achbor.)

Bruising. Father of Baal-hanan, Lord of Hanan, merciful.

MIGHTY. (Addar.)

Excellent flock. Son of Bela, destroyer.

My Brother is King. (Ahimelech.)

Brother of the King. Highpriest of Nob, prophecy, discourse. Slain by order of Saul, the grave. A Hittite, fearful.

MY TENT. (Aholibah.)

My tent and my tabernacle in her. A harlot used by Ezekiel to type Jerusalem.

MOTHER. (Aman.)

Haman, noise, preparation, tumult, famed.

Mystery. (Amon. Amen.)

Firmness, truth, faithful. An Egyptian God worshipped at *Thebes* as "Amen the Sun." Sometimes written *No*, meaning a stirring up, forbidding, place.

MANLY. (Andrew.)

A stout, strong man. An apostle of Christ. Brother of Simeon, Peter. Simeon means obedience. Peter means rock, refuge, and Pater, father. Native of Bethesda, house of mercy, pity.

MAN CONQUERER. (Andronicus.)

A victorious man. A man excelling others. A hero. Viceroy of *Antiochus*, opposition, at *Antioch*, instead of a chariot. Also at *Gerizim*, cutters. Chariot symbolizes war.



MESSENGER. (Angel.)
Minister, a priest.

Mars (hill of). (Areopagus.)

A place where the magistrates of Athens held their supreme council—a hill. Seat of the Athenian court of justice.

MEGIDDO (Hill of). (Armageddon.)

Hill of fruits, destruction of troops. Mountain of the gospel. *Mountain* means the church. *Gospel* means good-story, good-spell, spellbinding.

MADE (the Lord M—). (Asahiah.)

A learned servant of *Josiah*, God-healed, the fire of the Lord, the Lord burns. *Asa* means physician, healer. *Fire* means judgment, opinion.

MADE (whom the Lord M—). (Asaiah.)

A Simeonite, obedience. A Levite, restraint. A Shilonite, salvation. Maaseiah, work of God.

MIGRATION. (Askelon, Ashkelon.)

Weighing, fire of infamy, balance. Fire means judgment. Infamy means scandal, shame, disgrace.

MINERVA (City of M- or Athene). (Athens.)

Chief seat of Grecian learning and civilization. Ancient Athens was ruled by a legislative body called the *Ecclesia* from which was plagiarized *Ecclesiasticism*, a form of political-religious government, concealed under the cloak of christianity. A bishop was a ward-inspector, under the Athenian Ecclesia.

MISTRESS. (Baalah, Baalath.)

A lady, her idol, a spouse. Baalah is Kirjath jearim, the city of woods, meaning the first meeting places of religious bodies. Also Kirjath-baal, meaning the worship of the husband as Lord of the house. Kirjath means city, an attitude or condition. Baal means Lord, master, husband.

My LORD. (Baali.)

My lordly husband, my idol or master. To love is to worship, hence *Baal*, or husband worship is taboo.

MARY (daughter of). (Bath-rabbim.)

Agate of ancient *Heshbon*, device, invention, industry. Thought, he that hastens to understand. All evil in the eyes of the church.

MISTRESSES. (Bealoth.)

A town of Judah, praise, approval.



My WELL. (Beeri.)

Father-in-law of *Ésau*, the hairy man. Father of *Hosea*, savior, original name of *Joshua*.

My People (son of). (Ben-Ammi.) Grandson of Lot, vail, mystery.

My Sorrow (son of). (Ben-oni.)

Son of my grief. *Benjamin*, son of the right hand, protection. Youngest son of Jacob. The last provision made for the permanent organization of church forces.

My WELLS. (Berothai.)

Beeroth means wells. Ai means ruins. Well means to boil, a source, emblem of blessings.

My Creation (house of). (Beth-birei.)

House of my choice. A town in Simeon, obedience.

MERCY (house of). (Bethesda.)
House of effusion, of pity.

Mounding. (Burial, bury.)

MILLET. (Cenchrea.)

Harbor of Corinth, satisfied.

MAN OF THE CHAMBER. (Chamberlain.)

MERCHANT. (Chenaanah.)

Father of Zedekiah, justice of the Lord.

MILD. (Clement.)

Merciful. Co-worker with Paul.

MILK. (Daughter.)

Female inhabitant.

MADE BY JEHOVAH. (Conaniah.) A Levite, restrained.

MIGRATION. (Ekron.)

Barrenness, torn away.

MADE BY GOD. (Eleasah.)

Descendant of Saul, destroyer, grave. Son of Rapha, healing, loosing, physic, relaxation. Father of Azel, noble.

My God is King. (Eli-melech.)

Eli=God. Melech=king.

MORTAL MAN. (Enos.)

Son of Seth, compensation. This is the one positive evidence in the bible that man was not a specially created thing, but evoluted out of the lower animals. Adam means the earth. Eve means life. Cain, possession, symbolizes vegetation in



possession of the earth by contact. Abel, breath, is the atmosphere. Seth, compensation, types the respiratory animals. The vegetation inhales carbon-dioxide and exhales oxygen; the animals inhale oxygen and exhale carbon dioxide, hence, Seth means compensation. "And to Seth, to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enos; then began men to call upon the name of the Lord." (Gen. 4:26.) Enos means mortal man, subject to fall.

MARK UPON. (Ensign.)

Emblem elevated on a pole.

MERODACH (fool of). (Evil-merodach.)

King of Babylon, mixture and confusion. Evil comes from Evi, desire. King of Midian, strife.

MAN OF GOD. (Gabriel.)

God is my excellency, God is my strength. Called the announcing angel. (Luke 1.)

MOUNTAIN. (Gebal.)

Boundary, limit.

MAN. (Geber.)

Solomon's commisary. Son of *Uri*, fire, light. Each syllable in the name *Sol-om-on* has reference to the light of the sun.

MAJESTY OF GOD. (Genel.)

A spy fo the Gadites, armed and prepared.

My GREATNESS IS GOD. (Gedaliah.)

Greatness of the Lord, fringe of the Lord.

MULTITUDE. (Hamonah.)

MULTITUDE OF GOG. (Hamon-Gog.)

MERCIFUL. (Hanan.)

Descendant of Saul, destroyer, the grave.

Mountainous. (Haran.)

Hilly, singing, hot wrath, enclosed. Referring to church and school.

MEDITATION. (Higgaion.)

Musical pause.

My Portion (God). (Hilkiah.)

The Lord my portion, the Lord's gentleness. Father of Eliakim, my God arises or avenges, the resurrection of God.

MOUNTAIN (cleft). (Hor-hagid-gad.)

Hill of fortune, hill of felicity. Hill means school, or elevation. Hor means hill, conceiving, showing, teaching. On Mt. Hor in Edam, Aaron died. This is most significant.



Aaron means enlightenment—learning died. Edom means red, earthy. Earth means the producing class of humanity. The Greek form of Edom is Idumea, red. Edom also is called Seir, meaning the cave-dweller. The name was given also to Esau, the hairy man. This clearly intimates that the lower, earthy classes were to be deprived of the higher enlightenment in the schools, the death of Aaron symbolizing the suppression of the previous scientific learning. The "dark ages." 486 to 1495 corroborates this. Isaiah 34 gives a horrible description of the process of subduing peoples and nations. Every preacher who stands in his pulpit and draws attention to this chapter should be prosecuted.

MEMORIAL. (Idalah.)

City of Zebulun, dwelling, residence.

MAN OF SHAME. (Ishbosheth.)

Son of Saul, destroyer, grave. His original name was Eshbaal, Baal's man, or fire. Baal means Lord, master and fire means judgments. Destroyed by David, amatory love.

MOVED. (Jaziz.)

Herdsmen of David. A Hagarite, fearful.

MADE JOYFUL. (Jehdeiah.)

Another of David's herdsmen. A Levite, restrained.

MADE STRONG. (Jehezekel.)

Head of the 20th priestly course. Jeh=Jehovah. Ezekel=strength of God.

MIGHTY. (Jehucal.)

Jeh=Jehovah. Úcal, power. Messenger of Jeremiah, exaltation of the Lord, grandeur of the Lord. The prophecy of Agur, Prov. 30, is addressed to Ucal, power. Agur means gatherer of wisdom.

Moon. (Jerah.)

The moon, the smell, to scent. Moon means measure. Son of Joktan, disgust, weariness, dispute.

MERCY (God's). (Jerahmeel.)

Tender mercy of God. Son of *Hezron*, dart of joy, surrounded. A *Levite*, restrained. Official of *Jehoiakim*, God established, ressurrection of the Lord.

Music. (Jubal.)

Produce, trumpet. Son of Lamech, poor, made low, debased.

MALE CAMEL. (Koa.)

My People (not). (Lo-Ammi.)

Figurative name of Hosea's son, born to him by Whoredom

by the command of the Lord. Hosea or Hoshea was one of the original names of Joshua, savior. The Greek form of Joshua is Jesus. Jo—increase+Shua—wealth, means increased wealth, the savior of Ecclesiasticism. Hence the command of the Lord that Hosea take a wife from whoredom. (Hos. 1:2.) Merely suggested that wealth attach itself to fields external to the church.

MORNING BORN. (Lucius.)

Lucus, Luke, light-giver, luminous. Lucifer means morning star, light-bringer.

MERCIFUL. (Maai.)

A Levite, restraint.

MIDDLE. (Madai.)
Son of Japheth, enlarged, extended, persuasion, handsome.

MAGI (of). (Magi.)

Magi means priests, oriental priests and learned men.

Messenger (God's). (Malachi.)

Last book of the old testament. Nothing known of him. Inasmuch as the book of Malachi is an alleged prophecy of the coming of Christ and John the Baptist, and the writer is unknown, it is evident that this is a tail end story to link up the two books.

MOTHER. (Matrix.)
The womb.

MEAD. (Meadow).

A field for nourishment, or cultivation. In Judges 20 the meadows of *Gibeah* are figurative for schools. *Gibeah* means hill, and *hill* means school. These were smitten.

MERCURY. (Mercurius.)

Name applied to Paul. Mercury means messenger. Paul means church worker.

MAN OF GOD. (Methusael.)

Death is hell, who demands his death. Father of Lamech, made low, stricken, debased, poor. There are but three elements involved here, God, his man, and their victim.

MAN (dart). (Methuselah.)

His death produces. As his death shall be the breaking out of the flood, he has sent his death.

MEASURES. (Middin.)

Covering, habit. City in Judah, approval.



Mound. (Millo.)

Filling up, fullness, repletion. Rampart of Jerusalem, vision of peace.

MANEH. (Mina.)

A Hebrew weight.

MINISTER. (Minstrel.)

A strolling musician or player. Professional mourners. (Matt. 9:23.) This brings the word minister pretty near to the origin of many such farcial things. The word *pulpit* is from *pulpitum*, a platform upon which strolling minstrels, comedians and mountebanks performed. Some modern evangelists could make the old timers look pathetic.

Moon. (Month.)

Hebrew lunar month, hence the moon is the measurer.

Muse. (Music.)

Music has always been an agent to soothe or irritate humanity. It is the greatest agent of suggestion.

MY DELIGHT. (Naomi.)

My agreeable pleasantness, my comely one. Mother-in-law of *Ruth*, drunk, filled, satisfied. Naomi coached Ruth to lay over night with *Boaz*, in strength, lovely, in his threshing-floor. He warned her not to tell anyone and gave her six measures of barley. This, one of the most vulgar and suggestive stories in the bible, is called a "beautiful pastoral" by bible nuts.

MET BY GOD. (Noadiah.)

Witness, assembly, ornament of the Lord. A Levite, restrained.

MIXTURE OF NATIONS. (Pamphylia.)

A nation made up of all tribes. Chief town *Perga*, very earthy. Paul preached there. The church working the ignorant masses. The colonization of North America was specifically planned to establish here a new *Babylon*, mixture and confusion, by depositing here the riff-raff of Europe. The first ship loads of people brought over consisted of criminals taken out of the vile prisons of Europe. Read the history of the Hudson, and the Oglethorpe colonies.

MADE UP. (Poetry.)

It is admitted that a large part of the bible is thus "made up," having no basic religious significance beyond the ecstatic imagination of the authors. Classed under this head are: Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiasts, and Songs of Solomon.



MANY SEEDED FRUIT. (Pomegranate.)

It is significant that this word is used figuratively in this connection. It is a native fruit of Persia, Syria and Arabia. *Persia* means divided. *Syria* means deceit. *Arabia* means ambush, a mixture of peoples.

MOUTH. (Puah.)

Corner, groaning, appearing. Father of *Tola*, worm, first born of *Issachar*, reward. An Egyptian midwife, Pharaoh's agent of birth-control.

Modest. (Pudens.) Shame-faced.

My MASTER. (Rabbi.)

Applied to the Hebrew doctors and teachers. This is the Hebrew Lord, as applied to priests. Applied also to Christ. (Matt. 23:7.) This again proves that the Hebrew Joshua and Jesus are one, and that the Lord is but an annointed priest.

Magi (Chief of). (Ragmag.)
Magi, priests, in Babylon, mixture, confusion.

MERCIFUL. (Rehum.)

Friendly, compassionate. In Neh. 7:7, the name is Nehum, comfort, penitent. A Levite, restrained.

Moving. (Salcah, Salchah.)

A city in Bashan, change or sleep, in the tooth. Tooth means cruelty. Sleep means death. The city fell to Manasseh, forgetfulness.

MEASURED. (Sallu.)

Son of Meshullam, friend.

Mountain (watch). (Samaria.)

Guard, prison. This has reference to confinements in Monastery or Cloister.

Make (to M— holy). (Sanctify.)

A mild way of expressing confiscation by process of church law, pure bunk.

MADE HOLY. (Sanctuary.)

A holy or sanctified place. Holy merely means set aside for the use of the church, having no religious significance whatever.

MASTER OF WARDROBES. (Sarsechim.)

Master of perfumes—a sweet scented job, fumigating priestly garments. A prince of *Babylon*, mixture, confusion.



MIGHTY. (Shaddai.)

God almighty, name used by the Hebrews for God, before they knew of Jehovah.

Morning (double). (Shaharaim.)

Read and translate I Chron. 8:8-9.

My PEACE. (Shelomi, Shelomith.)

Peace, perfection, recompense. Daughter of Dibri, orator, of Dan, judge. Also named daughter of Zerubbabel, born in Babylon, mixture and confusion.

MANY. (Shiphi.)

Prince of Simeon, obedience. In time of Hezekiah, support of the Lord. Father of Ziza or Zaza, belonging to all, plenty, fruitful, for all. Evidently referring to some form of socialism or community life.

Mouldy. (Ophni.)

Town in Benjamin, protection.

Mound. (Tabor.)

Choice, purity. In the Syriac, contrition. Scene of the murder of Gideon's brothers. (Judges 8:18-21.)

MIRTH. (Tamah.)

My Good God. (Tob-Adonijah.)

The goodness of the supporting Lord. A Levite, restraint, sent out to teach the law.

MORTAR. (Tophel.)

Insipid, ruin, folly.

MIGHTY. (Uzzi.)

. My strength, my kid.

MIGHT (God's). (Uzziel.)

God is my strength, the strength of God. Son of Kohath, assembly, obedience.

MINDFUL. (Zaccur.)

Remembered. Father of Shammua, heard, obeyed.

Memory of God. (Zechariah.) Son of Berechiah, blessing.

MOVING. (Zia.)

A Gadite, armed and prepared.

Mount (sunny). (Zion.)

A monument, sepulchre, turret.

N

Nobility (father of). (Abinadab.)

My father is a willing prince. Abi-progenitor. Nadab, liberal. Priest of nobility. A Levite, restricted.

Noble Brother. (Ahinadab.)
Brother of liberty.

Nostrils. (Appaim.)

Son of Nadab, liberal, voluntary. Was murdered because of his liberal views.

Noisy. (Arnon.)

Great joy, rejoicing.

Nothingness. (Aven.)

Iniquity, force, riches. Beth-Aven—house of idols. Beth-el—house of God. He-Aven, masculine, heaven, nothing.

NEAR JEHOVAH. (Azaliah.)

Father of Shaphan, rabbit, wild rat.

NOBLE. (Azel.)

A descendant of Saul, the destroyer, the grave. Son of Eleasah, made by God.

NOURISHMENT. (Calcol.)

Son of Zarah, Zerah, east, brightness, rising. Referring to the rising sun.

NAHUM (hamlet of). (Capernaum.)

Place of repentance or pleasure. Field of repentance. City of comfort. On sea of *Galilee*, revolution. Chief residence of Christ and his apostles. *Nahum* means comfort.

Nourished by Jupiter. (Dietrephes.)

NATIONS. (Gentiles.)

All peoples not Jews.

NEAR (drawing). (Goshen.)

Approaching. Egyptian province assigned to the Jews.

NECK-PROTECTOR. (Habergeon.)

Part of coat of mail.

New. (Hadattah.)

Town of Judah, praise, approval.

NECKLACE. (Hali.)

Border of Asher, happy.

Noble. (Hiram, Huram.)

Their whiteness or liberty, exaltation of life, he that destroys.

NEW-MOON. (Hodesh.)



NAIL. (Jetheth.)

Nail means claw. Nails of captives pared. (Deut. 21:12.)

NOT MY PEOPLE. (Lo-Ammi.)

Figurative name of son of *Hosea*, help, savior. *Hosea* and *Hoshea*, original name of *Joshua*. Greek form of Joshua is *Jesus*.

NORCOTIC. (Narcissus.)

Astonishment, stupidity, surprise. Roman friend of Paul, the church worker.

NEW CITY. (Neapolis.)

Nebo Saves. (Nebushasban.) Nebo means prophecy.

NOBLE. (Nadab.)

Liberal, willing, voluntary.

NAKED. (Obal.)

Old age, flux, inconvenience of old age. Son of Joktan, disgust, weariness, dispute.

NAIL. (Onycha.)

Ingredient for incense, burnt sea-shell.

NATIONS (mixture of). (Pamphylia.)

All tribes. A nation made up of every tribe. Chief town was *Perga*, very earthy. *Earth* symbolizes producing mankind. Paul preached at Perga. This merely symbolizes the preaching of christianity to all nations and especially where the nations are mixed as in the United States.

NUMBER. (Sephar.)

A book, a scribe; in Syriac, a haven. A Joktanite border in Arabia. Joktan means small, disgust, weariness, dispute. Arabia means ambush, mixture of peoples.

Noble. (Shashai.) Son of Bani, built.

NAME. (Shem.)

Fame, reputation, who places. Son of Noah, rest, repose, consolation.

NUMBER. (Tole.)

NORTH. (Zaphon.)

Place in Gad, armed and prepared.

O

OMEN (bad). (Abomination.)

ORNAMENT OF GOD. (Adiel.)

Witness of the Lord. A prince of Simeon, obedience.

ORNAMENTAL. (Ahlai.)

Beseeching, sorrowing, beginning. Daughter of Sheshan, princely.

ONE OF THE PRINCE'S PEOPLE. (Amminadab.)

My people is free, princely, and willing. A people that vows. A prince of *Judah*, praise, approval. Chief of the sons of *Uzziel*, the strength of God.

OPPONENT. (Antiochus.)

Instead of Chariot, meaning war.

ONE SENT FORTH. (Apostle.)

Official name of the twelve disciples. It is important to examine the significance of their names which conceal their powers. Simeon, obedience, who is called Peter the rock. Obedience is the rock upon which the church is founded. Andrew, his brother, meaning a stout, strong man. These are alleged to be fishermen. James, the son of Zebedee. James is Jacob in disguise, meaning the supplanter. Zebedee means abundant portion. John, his brother, meaning gifts. Philip, warlike. Bartholomew, a son that suspends the waters. Waters mean multitudes of people, afflictions, and ordinances. Thomas, sound. Matthew, the publican, who, as the tax collector was called Levi, restraint. James, the son Alphaeus. James means to supplant, to usurp. Alphaeus, means learned, chief. Lebbaeus, strong hearted, whose surname was Thaddaeus, praise, confession. Simon, obedience, the Canaanite, meaning merchandizing and trading. Judas Iscariot. Judas means approval. Iscariot means a man of murder, who betrayed Christ. Here we have under concealment the forces by which the christian exploitation was put over.

OATH-BOUND. (Asareel.)

Son of Jehaleleel, who praises.

OPENING. (Atargatis.)

Opening.

A Goddess of Syria, deceiving.

OPENING (Lord of the). (Baal-peor.)

A form of sex-worship. Baal means husband. Peor means opening.



OLD AGE. (Calah.)

Favourable, good opportunity. City of Assyria, happiness.

OPEN. (Chios.)

Opening.

ORNAMENT. (Corinth.)

Satisfied, adorned, beauty.

ORACLE. (Deborah, Debir.)

Oracle, word, thing. Deborah was nurse to Rebekah, snare.

ORATOR. (Dibri.)

A Danite, judgment, opinion. Father of Shelomith, perfection, reward.

OAK. (Elah.)

Oath, imprecation. In II Kings 15:30 Elah is the father of Hoshea, Joshua, in the Greek, Jesus.

OLD MAN. (Elder.)

OATH OF GOD. (Elizabeth.)

Elisheba, God hath sworn, the fulness of God. Elizabeth is named the wife of Zacharias, memory of the Lord. (Luke 1:24.) Elisheba is named the wife of Aaron, the enlightener, teacher. (Ex. 6:23.)

OAK. (Elon.)

Grove, strong. Oak means rank and power. A Hittite, fearful.

OPPRESSION. (Eshek.)

Father of *Ulam*, their folly, the porch. Descendant of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness.

OUT (going). (Exodus.)

OPENING. (Gate.)

OIL-PRESS. (Gethsemane.)

A very fat valley. Valley of the oil-press.

Offered. (Horem.)

ORPHAN. (Ithma.)

OBSERVED. (Jabin.)

Understanding, building. King of Hazor, a court.

OLD. (Jeshanah.)

ORDER. (Laadah.)

A Judahite, approved.

OPPRESSION. (Lahad.)

A Judahite, approved. Son of Jahath, united. His brother was Ahumai, cowardly.



OPPRESSION. (Maachah, Maacah.)

Squeezing. Daughter of Nahor, storm, wrath, anger.

ORNAMENT. (Maadri.)

Son of Bani, built.

OPEN. (Maarath.)

Town in Judah, approval.

Odorous. (Mibsam.)

A Simenoite, obedience. An Ishmaelite, the supplicant.

ONE. (Onion.)

OPENING. (Paarai.)

Peor-hole, opening.

OPEN-EYED. (Pekah.)

Opening of the Lord, he that opens or is at liberty. Murderer, conspired with *Damascus*, a sack full of blood, against *Judah*, praise, approval, and was killed.

OATH. (Sheba.)

Officer. (Tartan.)

That searches, their law, or instructions.

OPPRESSION. (Telem.)

P

PRIESTS OF THE LINE OF AARON. (Aaronites.)

Enlighteners, teachers. Aaron was called a mountaineer, meaning the church teacher. Brother and prophet to Moses. Miriam, rebellion, was their sister.

Progenitor. (Abi.)

Mother of Hezekiah, strength and support of the Lord. Daughter of Zachariah, memory of the Lord.

PRAISE (father of). (Abiud, Abihud.)

My father's glory. Son of Bela, destroyer.

Peace (father of). (Abishalom, Absalom.)

Absalom means father of perfect peace. Abishalom means the recompense of the father. He was the father-in-law of Jeroboam, many peopled, the contender, or increaser of the people. Despite Absalom's high sounding name, he murdered his brother and rebelled against his father.

PLEASURE. (Adnah, Adna.)
Rest, testimony, eternal.



PEOPLE (justice of the). (Adullam.)

Their complaint, their building, their testimony, their prey, their ornament. A city of *Canaan*, merchandizing and trading. Allotted to *Judah*, praise, approval.

Possession. (Ahuzam, Ahuzzam.)

Taking possession, vision, apprehension. A son of Asher, happy, by his wife Naarah, youth.

Possessions. (Ahuzzath.)

PLACE OF GAZELLES. (Ajalon.)

City of refuge in Dan, judgment.

PITY. (Alms.)

Alms-giving enjoined by Mosaic law, a form of taxation. Early excuse for a church income to maintain the priesthood.

PEOPLE (my). (Ammi.)

Applied figuratively to the Israelites.

PEOPLE OF GOD. (Ammiel.)

Spy of Dan, judgment. Father of Machir, understanding, he that sells or knows, supposed to have a bearing on the sale of the "Septuagint version" to the ecclesiasts, for \$7,-250,000 by the Jewish rabbis. Ammiel also is father of Bathsheba or Bathshua. Sheba means oath, Shua means wealth. He is also called Eli-am, father of God's people. This seems to eliminate the fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, or else it signifies the priestly father.

PEOPLE OF PRAISE. (Ammihud.)

My people of praise. Father of *Elishama*, God hears. Chief of *Ephraim*, very fruitful, at time of the Exodus. *Shama* means dutiful. A *Simeonite*, obedient. A *Naphtalite*, a fighter. Descendant of *Pharez*, division, rupture.

PRINCE'S PEOPLE (one of). (Amminadab.)

My people is free, princely, and willing. A people that vows. Vow means wish. There were three church vows, of devotion, of abstinence and of destruction—religion, sacrifice and war. The Nazarite vow took the form of a material offering. (Num. 7.) Nahshon son of Amminadab, made the first offering. Nahshon means serpent, foretelling, brazen, enchanter. The name is also Naashon and Nahash.

People of the Almighty. (Ammi-shaddai.) Father of the prince of Dan, judgment. Shaddai=Godalmighty.

People of the Giver. (Ammizabab.)

Son of Benaiah, son of the Lord, the Lord's building. Ben-



aiah is the son of Jehoiada, knowledge of the Lord. A highpriest. We may know by this that God is none other than the highpriest. Zabab—giver. Zabad—gift, dowry.

PRODUCTIVE. (Apphia.)

Fruitfulness. A christian woman addressed by Paul.

PRINCE OF THE PEOPLE. (Archelaus.)

Son of *Herod*, the glory of the skin, of *Idumea*, earthy, *Judea*, a country, and *Samaria*, prison. Joseph and Mary did not return with Jesus to Judea because of his reign, but took refuge in *Galilee*, revolution.

PHYSICIAN. (Asa.)

Physic, cure. Son of Abijam, father of the sea. Abijam is Abi=progenitor plus jah, Jehovah, self-sustaining, self-exalted. Again we have proof that God is the highpriest. Abijam or Abijah means my father is Jehovah, God, and his father is Jeroboam, a king of Israel. The Hebrew kings, then, were Gods and highpriests. Israel is the church of Christ, who is a type of Israel, Isa. 44:21 and 49:3, and he is today worshipped as God on earth, personified in the pope who is the head of the church. (Eph. 1:22.) (Col. 1:18.) Christ is also named the physician. (Matt. 9:12.) Therefore, Asa is a type of Christ.

Pious. (Assideans.)

A sect of orthodox Jews, bound to the external observation of the law. The whole world has developed into Assideans under a smothering blanket of laws.

PRISONER. (Assir.)

Fettered. Son of *Jeconiah*, who is *Jehoiachin*, preparation or establishment of the Lord, God appointed.

PLACE (high). (Bamoth, Bamah.)

An eminence. Places of idol worship. In present days large numbers of people climb to the tops of the hills and mountains to worship the rising sun.

PAINTER. (Barkos.)

Pleasing. (Bashemas.)

Perfumed, in desolation, infirmity. Wife of Esau, the earthy, hairy man.

PLEASING. (Basmath.)

Daughter of Solomon, recompense.

Prince of Bel. (Belteshazzar, Belshazzar.)

Master of the secret treasure, who lays up treasure in secret,



secretly endures pain and pleasure. Name given to Daniel by Nebuchadnezzar, tears, groans, troubles of judgments.

PEOPLE (son of my). (Ben-Ammi.)

Grandson of Lot, vail, mystery, cloud. This does not tell the truth. While in a state of drunkenness, Lot committed incest with his two daughters, and Ben-Ammi was the bastard son of the younger. (Gen. 19:38.)

PEOR (house of). (Beth-peor.)
The house of Gaping.

Possession. (Cain.)

Eldest son of Adam, earthy man.

Possessor. (Cainan.)

One that laments.

PEELS (that). (Cassia.)

PERFECT. (Chelal.)

Son of Pahath-moab, ruler of Moab. Moab was the bastard born to Lot by his eldest daughter. (Gen. 19:37.)

Perfection. (Chelluh.) Son of Bani, built.

Punishment. (Colosse.)

Whitening, correction.

PLACED. (Couch.)

Pot. (Cruse.)

PASTURE. (Daberath.)

Word, thing, bee, submissive. Levitical city, restraint.

PEARL OF WISDOM. (Darda.)

Exploiting Solomon's wisdom.

Popular. (Demas.)

A friend of Paul, the church worker, at Rome.

PHANTOM. (Dream.)

Apparition, spectre, ghost.

Prison. (Dungeon.)

PLOWING. (Earing.)

PLEDGE. (Earnest.)

PRODUCER. (Earth.)

The world. In the first verse of the first chapter of Genesis, the word earth signifies the producing masses of humanity.

PREACHER. (Ecclesiastes.)

One of the play books of the bible, purporting to be an old



man's confession of the vanities of life. Allegedly written by the fabulous Solomon, symbolizing wisdom.

PLEASURE. (Eden.)

Delight. Alleged first residing place of mankind. Doubtless signifying the virgin state of vegetation and animals.

Ponds. (Eglaim.)

Drops of the sea.

Praised of God. (Elead.)
An Ephraimite, very fruitful.

PRAISE (God my). (Eliud.)

Ancestor of *Joseph*, increase. Son of *Achim*, preparing, confirming, avenging. Father of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. All in the genealogy of Christ. (Matt. 1.)

PROTECTED OF GOD. (Elizaphan.)

A Levite chief, restraint. A chief of Zebulun, dwelling. Father of Shemaiah, who hears and obeys.

Provided of God. (Elkanah.)

God is jealous, God possesses. The reed or rod of God, authority.

Praised. (Epaenetus.)

Laudable, worthy of praise. A christian at Rome. Everything attached to christianity is subject to praise and commendation.

PROMISE. (Espouse.)

PRIEST. (Essene.)

Priest of the Essenes.

PLENTY. (Ether.)

Town in Judah, praise, and Simeon, obedience.

PRUDENT. (Eubulus.)

Prudent in counsel, discreet counsellor. A Roman christian.

Publisher of Good Tidings. (Evangelist.)

PROVIDED. (Furniture.)

PROMINENCE. (Galal.)

Levites, restrained.

Perfected by God. (Gemariah.)

Accomplishment of the Lord. Son of Shaphan, rabbit, field rat.

PLACE (halting). (Gera, Gerar.)

Pilgrimage, dispute, Gera means grain.

Press (Oil). (Gethsemane.)

Valley or press of oil, a very fat valley. Oil press. Place



of Christ's alleged betrayal and agony, at the foot of Olivet, peace, near Jerusalem, church of God.

PAINTED. (Guni.)

Son of Naphtali, a fighter.

Power. (Hadoram.)

A cry lifted up. Their cloak or power, praise. Son of Joktan, disgust, weariness, dispute. Also called Adoniram, Lord of heights. Chief collector of tribute under David, amatory love, Solomon, recompense, and Rehoboam, emancipator.

PITY. (Hamul.)

Godly, merciful. Son of *Pharez*, breaking forth violently, division, rupture.

Plucking. (Hareph.)

Son of Caleb, dog, basket, capable.

Poor. (Harhas.)

Ancestor of Shallum, revenge. Father of Tikvah, hope, a congregation.

PANTING. (Harnepher.)

Son of Zophah, beholding, roof, covering.

Passing. (Heled.)

Son of Baanah, in the answer, in affliction, son of affliction, murderer.

PORTION. (Helek.)

A priest. The word portion seems to be of significance. Helkai, Helkath, Helkiah, Timnoth, Zebadiah and Zizah, all have reference to parts or portions.

PLEASANT. (Hemdan.)

Son of *Dishon*, antelope. In Chron. 1:41 Hemdan is *Amram*, who is the father of *Moses*, the law, *Aaron*, enlightenment, and *Miriam*, rebellion.

PIT. (Hepher.)

A digger or delver. Son of Ashur, black, Assyria, happiness.

PLACE (hiding). (Hethlon.)

Fearful dwelling, his covering.

PORTION (God my). (Hilkiah.)

The Lord my portion. A highpriest. Father of Eliakim, my God avenges, the resurrection of God, God the avenger.

PRAISE YE. (Hodaiah.)

A Judite, praise, approval. Son of Elioenai, toward him are my eyes, my fountains, toward him is my poverty or misery. A Simeonite, obedience. A Benjamite, protection.



PLACE OF LIZARDS. (Hamtah.)

A city of Judah, praise.

PRAISE-SONG. (Hymn.)

PLAYER (stage). (Hypocrit.)

Nevertheless, pulpit is derived from pulpitum, signifying a platform upon which comedians, and "hypocrits," perform their mountebank tricks

Pious. (Iron.)

This is significant. Iron pyrites is a bright, attractive substance called *fool's gold*, and *iron*+y means ridicule. Hence, the conclusion may be drawn that the word *pious* covers a false-pretense, Biblical iron especially for arms and war.

PRAISING. (Ishbah.)

A Judahite, praise, approval. Father of Eshtemoa, hearing, the bosom of a woman. In the distribution of the spoils of his brigandage David gave a portion to Eshtemoah. David means amatory love.

PLENTY. (Ithra.)

David's brother-in-law. (Read II Sam. 17:25.)

Populous. (Ithream.)

Son of *David*, amatory love. Ithram was born in *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment, goodfellowship.

PRINCE (hour of a). (Ittah-Kazin.)

Landmark of Zebulun, dwelling.

Pious. (Jakeh.)

Father of Agur, gatherer of wisdom.

PROMINENT. (Jattir.)

This helps to reveal the distribution of his spoils by David, proving beyond dispute that he was distributing graft and bribe money to those whose influence he sought. He called it presents of the spoils of the enemies of the Lord. To them which were in *Bethel*, the house of God. To them in *Ramoth*, high places.

Jattir, prominent.

Aroer, ruined, naked enemy.

Eshtemoa, woman's bosom.

Rachel, infurious, sheep, disciples.

Jerahmeel, merciful.

Kenites, smiths, makers of arms.

Hormah, curse, ruin.

Chor-ashon, a haunt of David, the outlaw.

Athach, another stopping place.



Hebron, society, friendship, enchantment.

"And to all the places where David himself and his men were wont to haunt." (II Sam. 30.) Could a plainer story of duplicity be found? Yet, Matt. 1:1, named David the father of Jesus Christ.

Praise God. (Jedaiah.)

A Simeonite, obedience. Son of Shimri, vigilant.

Praises (who). (Jehalelel.)

A Judahite, praise, approval. Father of Ziph, falsity.

Possession. (Jehoahaz.)

The Lord sees and takes possession, prize of the Lord.

Provide (God will). (Jehovah-jireh.)

Abraham's name for the spot where he offered Isaac for sacrifice. (Gen. 22:14.) Yet in Ex. 6:3, we are told, Abraham had never heard of Jehovah. The offering of Isaac is merely a fake story, but it conceals a sinister suggestion. Isaac means joy and prosperity. The idea of God providing a way out of sacrificing joy and prosperity, refers to the false-pretense of the crucifixion of God's only son Jesus, meaning the sacrifice of increased wealth, the surplus. It is said that Isaac was Abraham's "only begotten son," yet a long line of sons are accredited to him. It is these glaring contradictions which make these stories ridiculous.

Peace (God is). (Jehovah-Shalom.)

Lord send peace.

PIETY. (Jekuthiel.)

Brother of *Heber*, alliance. Father of *Zanoah*, forgetfulness, rest. Forgetfulness and rest would naturally follow alliance.

PLACE OF PEACE. (Jerusalem.)

Vision of perfect peace. Original name Jebus, threshing-floor, trading, contempt. Salem, complete, reward. Jebus+Salem—Jerusalem. A foundation for a treaty and peace.

Possessed. (Jerusha.)

He that possesses the inheritance, exiled. Daughter of Zadok, justified, righteous.

Preserved. (Jezliah.)

Son of *Elpaal*, wages of God.

PLEASANT. (Jibsam.)

An Issicharite, reward, pay. Son of Tola, worm, scarlet.

Prosperity. (Jimna.) Son of Asher, happy.



Persecuted. (Job.)

Weeping, sobbing, hated. The pious and wealthy patriarch of Uz, fertile, council. Son of *Issachar*, reward, pay.

PRAISE. (Judah, Juda.)

Ancestor of Christ. Father of *Joseph*, increase. (Luke 3: 26.) In the 30th verse of Luke 3, this is reversed, Juda being named the son of Joseph. Again in Mark 6:3 Juda is named a son of Mary and one of Christ's brothers. He is, in fact, *Judah*, praise, approval. This is a very good place to explain the significance of the alleged family of Christ, from *Kristos*, the Greek form of *Messiah*.

Joseph, increase.

Mary, rebellion.

Jesus, the Greek form of Joshua, increased wealth.

James is Jacob, to supplant, usurp.

Joses, helped.

Juda, approval.

Simon, obedience.

Does that sound like a human family?

PRAISED. (Judith.)

Means Jewess. The word Jew is an abbreviation of Judah.

PRODUCER (young). (Juniper.)

Possession. (Kenath.)

Lamentation. A section of Gilead, witness, testimony.

Peeled. (Leper.)

Loathsome disease.

PLACE HOLDERS. (Lieutenants.) Satraps, vicerovs.

PLEASING. (Lois.)

Better. Grandmother to *Timothy*, honoring God. His mother's name was *Eunice*, good victory.

PRIESTS. (Magi.)

Oriental priests and learned men.

Praise. (Magdiel.)

PLACE (shepherd). (Makkedah.)

Prostration, adoration.

PLACE FOR EATING. (Manger.)

Feeding trough.

PEDESTAL. (Mekonah.)

Town in *Judah*, praised.



PRECIOUS. (Michri.)

Father of Uzzi, mighty, my strength.

PINNACLE. (Migron.)

Fear, from the throat. Near Gibea, hill, school.

Possessed (God). (Mikneiah.)

Possession of Gath. (Moresheth-Gath.)

Moreh—teacher, Sheth—tumult, Gath—wine-press. In Mi-chah, associated with Achzib, liar, false, one that runs.

PILFERER. (Mouse.)

Achbor means mouse, father of Baal-hanan, merciful.

PLEASANT. (Naam.)

Son of Caleb, dog, basket, capable, the spy of Judah, approval.

PLEASING. (Naamah.)

Comely, beautiful, agreeable, that prepares himself for mo-Name of wife of Solomon, recompense. Sister of Tubal-cain. Cain shall be brought back, worldly possession. Tubal=tumult, Cain=possession. Mother of Rehoboam. emancipator. This is a story. In Gen. 4, the confession that Adam is the father of Cain, and Eve names him the Lord, makes him the original God of the Jews. The name Baal means Lord and husband. There is no distinction made between this Lord, and the Lord God, and the Almighty God of Abram mentioned in Gen. 17:1. Cain, upon being driven out of Eden was not accused of disobedience, but of Sin, meaning ambush, enmity. Sin, Sinai, Senah, are all one, bush and bramble, primarily symbolizing the distribution of the wild vegetation. Cain is a symbol of the fugitive, uncultivated vegetation. Eden means a garden, a place of cultivation, the delight and pleasure of learning. In the significance of Tubal-Cain, the wild, untamed weeds, bushes and brambles are to be "brought back," that is, symbolizing the common masses of humanity, the fugitive races are to be brought under discipline. As the wife of Solomon, Naamah is associated with wisdom and discretion, in again taking "possession" of the untutored people, in a state of chaos and tumult. As the sister of Tubal-Cain, she, by her "pleasantry," quiets the tumult and confusion and gains "possession" of the land and control of the people. As the wife of Rehoboam she becomes the "emancipator" of the ignorant, untutored masses. This reveals, beyond dispute, the original intent to cast the masses down into ignorance and stupidity, and then attempt



to raise them up under church discipline and censorship under the false-pretense of emancipation. *Rehoboam* also means enlarger of the people, who sets the people at liberty—from what? The church has always posed as the champion of the masses as against their own established civil government.

PLEASANTNESS. (Naaman.)

This is merely the origin of "cleanliness is Godliness," and to teach that judgment is better than haste. (Read II Kings 5.) This is all teaching the efficacy of making oneself pleasing in persuasive argument and especially applies to the work of priests.

Pasture. (Nahalal.)
Levitical (restrained) city of Zebulun, dwelling.

PLEASURE. (Naphish.)

Refreshing the soul, he that refreshes himself, that respires; in the Syriac, he that multiplies. Son of *Ishmael*, the supplicant.

PROPHET. (Nebo.)

Speaker, fructifier, that prophesies. The mount from which Moses viewed the promised land. Nebo also was a Chaldean God, presiding over learning. Counterpart of the Greek

Hermes—Mercury, two friends of Paul, the church worker. Hermes means gain and refuge, very substantial friends.

PROTECTION OF NEBO. (Nebuchadnezzar.)

Nebo's conquerer of treasures; Nebo's robber of treasures, tears, groans, and trouble of judgments.

Perforated. (Nehiloth.) Flute, hautboy, cornet.

Pedestal. (Nezib.) City of Judah, approval.

PEOPLE'S VICTOR. (Nicholas, Nicodemus.)

PLACE. (No.)

Ancient *Thebes*—Greek Disopolis. Stirring up, forbidding. Place of Amon or "Amen the Sun," seat of sun-worship.

PROFIT-BEARING. (Onesiporus.)
Bringing profit, who brings profit. Friend of Paul, the church worker at Ephesus and Rome.

PLEASURE GROUND. (Paradise.)
Garden of Eden, a place of cultivation. A Catholic school for priests.



PLACES OF CAVES. (Paran.)

Monasteries, places of monks. Glory, beauty. Desert of wandering. It is worth noting that *Paran*, or *El-paran*, is bounded: On the north by *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading; on the south by *Sinai*, sin, ambush, enmity; on the west by *Etham*, strength, sign; on the east by *Aribah*, mixture.

PROPHET. (Pethor.)

Period (life). (Pilgrimage.)

PRINCELY. (Pirathon.)

Scattering, breach, revenge, his dissipation, deprivation; in Syriac, his vengeance.

PITCHY. (Pisidia.)

A province of Asia Minor with Antioch, opposition, as its capital.

PRINCE. (Rezon.)

Lean, small, secret.

PLEADER. (Ribai.)

Father of Ittai, timely.

POMEGRANATE OF THE WRATH. (Rimmon-perez.)

Rimon—exalted. Perez, same as Pharez, rupture, rent. Pomegranate means many seeded, here symbolizing prolific.

Peace. (Salom, Salem, Salim.)

Peaceable, reward.

PRINCESS. (Sarah.)

Lady, my lady, princess of the multitude. Wife of *Abraham*, father, highpriest, of the multitude. Mother of *Isaac*, laughter, joy, prosperity.

PRINCE (Sun). (Sargon.)

Who takes away protection, who takes away the garden; according to the Syriac, nets, traps. A king of Assyria, happiness. Father of Sennacherib, ambush of the sword, solitude.

PROTECTED (God). (Shachia.)

Son of Shaharaim, double morning, by his wife Hodesh, the new moon.

Peaceful. (Shalem.)

PRINCE. (Sharezer.)

Overseer of the treasury. Son of *Sennacherib*, ambush of the sword, who helped to murder his father. (II Kings 19: 37.)

PLAIN. (Sareh, Sharon.) Equality.

PIPE. (Shawn.)

A cornet or clarionet.

PRIZED OF GOD. (Sheariah.)

Gate, storm of the Lord, tempest of the Lord. Descendant of Saul, destroyer, grave.

PRAYER. (Shelah.)

Youngest son of Judah, praise.

PEACE (my). (Shelomith.)

Perfection, recompense, my happiness. Daughter of Dibri, orator. Also named daughter of Zerubbabel, mixture and confusion. Descendant of Eliezer, help of God.

Prince (fire). (Sherezer.)
Messenger of the people.

PRINCELY. (Sheshai, Sheshan.)

A son of Anok, a collar, slain by Caleb, dog, basket, capable.

PEACE. (Shiloh.)

Salvation, abundance. Has reference to the Messiah, annointed, meaning regularly annointed priests.

PLACE (watch). (Shimron.)

Ancient city of Canaan, merchandizing and trading, allotted to Zebulun, dwelling. Fourth son of Issachar, reward, pay.

PIT. (Shuah.)

Humiliation, meditation, a prison, seizing. A son of Abraham, father of a multitude. Also Shua, wealth.

PITTED VALE. (Siddim.)

Bruised fields full of slime-pits.

PEACEFUL. (Solomon.)

Recompense. Each syllable Sol-om-on, has reference to the sun or the light of the sun. The name is also Shelomith. Solomon is the son of David by Bathsheba, daughter of the oath. David killed Uriah, light, intellect, in order to prostitute his wife. This is another evidence that humanity was debased and deprived of intellect.

Porch-scholars. (Stoics.)

Members of a Grecian philosophical school, holding to a high morality, proud independence of spirit, fateful instead of providential superintendence, with wisdom as the source of happiness. The school was founded by Zeno, 308 B. C. All schools of the philosophy hated by the christians. (Col. 2:8.)



PASS TO SHILOH. (Taanath-Shiloh.)

A border of *Ephraim*, doubly fruitful. One significance of *Shiloh* is abundance. *Taanah* means one who humbles or afflicts. Which seems to be a coercive way of bringing peace on a par with "war to assure peace." In simpler words, kill them off so they cannot fight.

PALMS. (Tadmor.)

Change, palm-tree. The Palmyra of Greeks and Romans. *Palm* means victory, hence peace is a product of warfare. The temple of the Sun, dedicated to Baal, is located there.

PALM-TREE. (Tamar.)

Widow of Er, watch, enemy, and Onan, pain, force, iniquity. Here is one of the vulgar stories of the bible which always involve the important characters. Tamar was the daughter of David, amorous love, and the sister of Absalom and Amnon. The latter outraged their sister, Tamar, and Absalom killed him. Tamar played the street harlot and enticed her blind father-in-law, Judah, and bare him twins. Pharez, breach, rupture, breaking forth violently, division, and Zarah, east, brightness, rising—reference to the resurrection of the sun. Why should they clothe their code in such vulgar stories, none of these characters ever lived. Although a bastard son of intrigue, Pharez becomes one in the genealogy of Christ.

PRINCE OF DARKNESS. (Tartak.)

Chained up, bound, shut up. Allegedly an idol worshipped in Samaria, prison, symbolizing darkness. In the christian scheme the name is Satan, nevertheless he is identical with Tartak. The idea is drawn from the mythological Tartarus, an abyss under the earth where the Titans were confined, the christians adding to this, and where the wicked were confined. Satan means wicked adversary. Tartan means to search, law, instruction.

Purged. (Tebaliah.)

Third son of *Hosah*, refuge. *Tebah* means murder, slaughter, a son of *Nahor*, storm, anger, wrath. There were six cities of refuge established to which murderous priests could flee and escape the wrath and anger of the people. There they were purged of their crimes. The idea was taken from the refuge city built upon Mount Palastine about 753 B. C. as a rendezvous of all the criminals of Europe. Out of this developed the Monastic system, and within Monastery walls



was incubated the ecclesiastical enterprise for exploiting the world and subjugating humanity under the guise of religion.

PROMINENT. (Thebez.)

Muddy, eggs, silk, fine linen. Near Shechem, portion, servitude. Scene of the tragic death of Abimelech, my father is king. Abimelech was son of Gideon, bruiser, breaker, who cuts off iniquity, by his concubine, Shechem.

PORTION (fruitful). (Timnath-serah.)

Timnath—image, enumeration, figure, reckoning. Serah—lady of scent, morning star, song. A city of Ephraim, doubly fruitful, given to Joshua, increased wealth, his home and burial place. Also Timnath-heres. Heres means the sun. The sun was worshipped as the morning star. Hera is the Greek name of Juno. The word Serah is adopted to disguise a plagiarism. In Judges 1:34-35 is an excellent example of concealment of intrigue. "The Amorites forced the Danites into the mountain; for they would not suffer them to come down into the valley." "But the Amorites would dwell in Mount Heres." Mountain means the church. Mount or Hill means school. Valley means production or the people. Amorites mean bitter, rebellious, babblers. Dan means judgment, opinion. Heres means sun, sun-worship.

PLEASING. (Tirzah.)

Well-pleasing, benevolent, pleasant. Youngest of the five daughters of Zelaphehad, the shadow of fear. Here is another pretty story. Zelophehad was the son of Hepher, a digger, a delver, pit, a pitfall. The five daughters mentioned are:

Mahlah, melodious song, infirmity, sickness.

Noah, rest, repose, consolation, comfort.

Hoglah, festival, dance.

Milcah, queen.

Tirzah, pleasing, benevolent.

That is one side of the story. Tirzah is also a city between Jerusalem, the church of God, and Samaria, the prison. It was a city of Canaan, merchandizing and trading, and was captured by Joshua, increased wealth. Let some wise man of the church attempt to refute or explain this interpretation and the digger and delver may prove to be a grave-digger.

PLACE OF BURNING. (Tophet.)

Drum, betrayal, noise, place of burning. Part of the valley of *Hinnom*, wailing, their shrieking. Here they sacrificed children to the fire-god *Molech*, burning them alive. Drums



were beaten constantly to drown the shrieks of the tortured children and the wails of the mothers. (Read II Kings 23, Jer. 7, Isa. 30:33.) Out of Judah came the christian church, which made Hinnom and Tophet look like a penny with a hole in it when it perpetrated its damnable crusades of murder, rape and arson, and its nameless inquisition.

Passing Over. (Trespass.)
To violate a law of god.

Power. (Ucal.)

Prevalent power. The prophecy of Agur, the gatherer of wisdom, was addressed to Ucal, the prevalent or established power, and Ithiel, God comes, sign. Agur was the son of Jakeh, pious. Pious means religious. Religious means an oath bound monk.

PURE WATER. (Ulai.)

Strength. A river in the province of *Elam*. *Elam* was a son of *Shem*, name, fame. *Elam* means a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. Here we have in code the story of the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*, which was not mentioned until a hundred years after Christ, and was not fully confirmed until the 19th century.

Porch. (Ulam.)

Their folly, the porch, their strength. A descendant of Manasseh, forgetfulness. Ulam's father was Shereth, the root, and his brother was Rakem, flower culture. This we believe to be a sarcastic reference to the Stoics called the porch philosophers. They were studious and given to meditation while gardening. They were fatalists, not believing in a providential superintendence. Wisdom was the source of all happiness, and the nearest approach to divine guidance and protection. The christian pretense is a divine supervision over men through paid vicars on earth, a parasitical priesthood.

Praise of God. (Vaniah.) A son of Bani, builder.

PLEDGES. (Wages.)

PLACE OF WILD BEASTS. (Wilderness.)

The wilderness of the Israelite wandering was Sinai, sin, ambush, enmity. Between Seir, the cave-dwellers, monastics, Edom, the earthy producing masses, and Akaba, to supplant, usurpation by trickery. Akkub—insidious.



Pure. (Zaccai.)

Justified. His descendants returned with Zerubabbel, mixture and confusion.

PLACE (flocking). (Zaanan.)

Movings, a place in Judah, praise. Evidently evangelism.

PORTION OF GOD. (Zebadiah.)

Portion of the Lord, the Lord is my portion. Son of Beriah, evil. Son of Elpaal, wages of God. Son of Jeroham, cherished. Son of Meshelemiah, retribution, reward. Son of Asahel, creature of God.

PROTECTED. (Zithri.)

To hide, overturned. Son of Uzziel, strength of God.

PLENTY. (Ziza, Zizah.)

Son of Shiphi, many. Prince of Simeon, obedience.

Q

QUEEN OF SERVANTS. (Candace.)

Governor of children, who possess contrition. The Ethiopian queen whose servant was converted.

QUIET. (Ishuah.)

Son of Asher, happy.

QUEEN. (Hammoleketh.)

Sister of Gilead, witness, testimony.

QUAIL. (Hoglah.)

Festival dance. Daughter of Zelophehad, first born, shadow of fear.

QUAIL. (Kore.)

Father of Shallum, peaceable, rewarder. Son of Ebiasaph, gathering. A father that gathers together.

QUEEN. (Milcah.)

Wife of Nahor, storm, wrath, anger.

Quakers. (Quails.)
Ouacks.

R

RED EARTH. (Adam.)

Earthy. Adam, Adamah, Adami, Admah, reddish, man. Adam—warm sun. There is an allegory that mankind are the children of Adam, the warm sun, and Eve, the everlasting



life or breath. Adam and Eve are the generic symbol of humanity. There is no mention in Genesis of Adam having awakened from the deep sleep into which he was thrown to produce Eve. The name Adam is derived from the Sanskrit Adim, meaning first. The name is used generically for man and woman, and is translated man in Gen. 1:26.

Ruins (heap of). (Ai, Aija.)

A heap, mass. Ancient city of Canaan, merchandizing and trading. Destroyed by Joshua, increased wealth. A city of Heshbon, invention, industry, thought, he that hastens to understand.

RENDING. (Apharsites.)

Assyrian (happy) nomads settled in Samaria, prison.

REFRESHED. (Aphia.)

Father of Bechorath, first fruits. Ancestor of Saul, destroyer, grave.

RULER (best). (Aristarchus.)

A Macedonian, lifted up, extended. Accompanied Paul, the church worker, to Ephesus, desirable. Nearly killed in tumult raised by Demetrius, the Greek name of Ceres, the Goddess of Carn.

Ruins. (Aroer.)

Naked skin, heath, nakedness of the enemy. On the Arnon, noisy, rejoicing. Aroer, a city of Reuben, vision prophecy. Later to Moab, of the father. A town of Gad, armed and prepared. A town of Judah, approval. In Isa. 17:2, an unidentified place. This is typical biblical confusion and contradiction when taken literally.

REPROOF. (Ashbel.)

Second son of Benjamin, protection.

RECONCILIATION. (Atonement.)

At-one-ment. This is one of the greatest absurdities in the christian theme. An all powerful God permits his own creations to drop into a depraved sinful state in order that he may exploit his own powers of mercy by an alleged expiation of that sin by torturing and murdering his own alleged son. It is beyond belief that humanity would be thus humbugged.

ROBE OF SHINAR. (Babylonian Garment.)
Highly prized for richness and beauty.

REST (house of). (Beth-shan, Beth-shean.)

The house of the tooth. Change in the sleep. Tooth means



cruelty. Sleep means death. Rest means sleep or death. City of Manasseh, forgetfulness.

RAISED. (Beten.)

Bordering Asher, happy.

Rock (house of). (Beth-zur.)
Plan. form. stone.

RAVINE. (Bithron.)

Division, search, examination, daughter of anger and liberty.

REEDY. (Cana.)

Zeal, possession, nest, cane, reed. Town of Galilee, revolution. Reed means rod, symbol of authority and correction. Near Nazareth, separated, kept. Merely signifying the devotion of one's time to the church for bed and board. (Read Gen. 28.)

ROLLING. (Cilicia.)

Which rolls or overturns. The words rolling and turning usually imply revolution. See *Gilgal*, revolution, wheel. Birthplace of *Paul*, the church worker. In Hebrew Paul is *Saul*, destroyer, the grave.

RENOWNED FATHER. (Cleopas.)

Learned, chief priest, the whole glory. One of the two disciples to whom Christ appeared. This bunk may be found in Luke 24. In John 19:25-26 we find an extension of the idea of glory attaching to all who helped to fix up this simple minded fake. Mary means rebellion. There were at the cross of Jesus, three Marys, Mary the mother of Jesus, Mary the wife of Cleophas, renowned, and Mary Magdalene; i.e., of Magdala, greatness. Magdalene means tower, grand, elevated. Each of these characters being promoted by the name Mary, rebellion, mother of Jesus, the Greek form of Joshua, meaning increased wealth. Jesus names Mary, his own mother, also mother of Cleophas, making rebellion the mother of renown and glory. If this is not promoting revolution, what is it? While creating a picture to tear the heart out of credulous humanity, they were secretly fostering conditions to lead to warfare. This reveals the meanest betraval and greatest tragedy in human history. Jesus became the symbol of humanity sacrificed to ambition for glory. That was the crucifixion then, and has continued to be to this day. Rebellion, revolution and war never cease. There has not been one hour of peace on earth since the introduction of this murderous system. "Prince of Peace." Bah! "Think not



that I am come to send peace on earth; I came not to send peace but a sword." (Matt. 10:34.)

RAISED OF GOD. (Eli-akim.)

My God revenges, God the avenger. Resurrection of God. This fully coincides with the previous story. God allegedly crucifies or sacrifices his own son of his own free will, then raises him up in the raiment of an avenging God. This vengeance is taken upon suffering humanity which gets it coming and going.

RESTORED OF GOD. (Eliashib.)

My God will bring back, God of conversion.

REJECTED OF GOD. (Elika.)

Pelican of God. The pelican is the symbol of desolation.

ROCK (God his). (Elizur.)

My God is a rock. Rock means strength, refuge. A prince of *Reuben*, vision, prophecy. This should reflect no credit to him, for Reuben lost his birthright through crime. (Gen. 35:22.)

RECOMPENSE OF GOD. (Gamaliel.)

Weaned of God. Prince of Manasseh, forgetfulness. Learned president of the Sanhedrim, meaning the supreme council of the Jews. Paul's legal adviser. Here is a clear case of the church leaving the professional classes alone as long as they worked together.

ROLLING. (Gilgal.)

Wheel, revolution. We have here the first evidence of the purpose of the alleged journey in the wilderness to terminate in revolution. *Gilgal*, revolution, is the first stopping place of the Israelites west of Jordan. (Josh. 4:19.) *Israel* means the church of Christ. Christ is called Israel. *Jordan* means judgment, opinion.

RUNNER. (Haahashtari.)

Son of Asher, happiness.

RESTFUL. (Hadlai.)

An Ephraimite, doubly fruitful. Father of Amasa, a forgiving people, the burden of the people.

REGARDED. (Hashabiah.)

Of Hebron, society, friendship, enchantment. Son of Amaziah, the strength of the Lord. Strength of Jehovah, self-exaltation. Father of Malluch, ruling. The process is very plain. Social friendship begets regard, establishes strength and begets rule.

REGARDED. (Hashabnah.)



Rust. (Helah.)

Wife of Ashur, happiness.

REST. (Hen.)

Grace, quiet. Son of Zephaniah, the secret of the Lord. The word hen, meaning a domestic fowl, is only twice mentioned in the bible, Matt. 23:37 and Luke 13:34.

Ruler (army). (Herald.)
A preacher.

RAPID. (Hiddekel.)

Sharp sound, sharp voice. Third river of Eden. The garden of Eden symbolizes the school, a place of cultivation. Hiddekel simply means a sharp, commanding voice.

REFUGE. (Hosah.)

Refuge. Son of Merari, bitter, provoking. Father of Simri, alert. A city of Asher, happy.

REDEEMED. (Igal.)

The spy of Issachar, reward, pay. Son of Joseph, increase.

RED. (Idumea.)

Earthy. Greek name of *Edom*, which is also called *Mount* Seir. Esau is also named *Edom*. Seir means the hairy cavedweller.

Ruins of Abarim. (Ije-Abarim.)

Passages, furies, mountains beyond. Mountain means church.

Ruin. (Ishma.)

Ishma-el means the supplicant. It is manifest here that either God ruins somebody or somebody ruins God, for El means God.

REWARDED. (Issachar.)

Pay, hire, recompense, price. Son of *Jacob*, to supplant, and *Leah*, weariness.

RIGHT HAND. (Jamin.)

Protection. Son of Ram, high, lifting up, who rejects, elevated.

REIGNING. (Jamlech.)

A Simeonite chief, obedience.

Rest. (Janoah.)

Town of Naphtali, residence.

REGARDED FAVORABLY. (Jephunnah.)

The beholder, he that beholds. Father of Caleb, the spy, dog, basket, capable. Son of Jether, or Jethro, excellent, search, posterity. Jethro is also Reuel, friend of God, and Raguel,



shepherd of God. Father-in-law of *Moses*, the law, and highpriest of *Midian*, strife, judgment. Suggested to Moses the apponitment of "usurpative judges."

RIGHT. (Jesharelah.)

RIGHT. (Jesher.)

Son of Caleb, dog, basket, capable.

RAIN. (Jorah.)

Rain means doctrines.

REMEMBERED. (Jozachar.)

Testimony. One of the murderers of Joash, who burns, who despairs, who is on fire.

REQUITED LOVE. (Jushab-hesed.)

Son of Zerubbabel, born in Babylon, mixture and confusion.

RUNNER. (Kallai.)

A priest.

REGION (God's). (Magog.)

Covering, melting, roof, that dissolves. Second son of Japheth, enlarged, persuasion, handsome.

RULING. (Malchus.)

The one whose ear Peter cut off. (Matt. 26:51.) The name means king or kingdom.

RICHES. (Mammon.)

Multitude. The mythological God of riches. A Chaldee word used by Christ. (Matt. 6:24.) He does not condemn mammon, but says "No man can worship both God and mammon."

REST. (Manahath.)

A Horite progenitor, cave-dweller. Especially refers to monastic monks.

REST. (Manoah.)

A present. Father of Samson, sunlike, son, service; according to the Syriac, here the second time. Betrayed by wine and woman.

REBELLION. (Mary.)

Greek form of the Hebrew Miriam, bitterness, rebellion. Mary is the alleged mother of Jesus, the Greek form of Joshua. Jo—increase, Shua—wealth, increased wealth, the savior of Jew and christian.

RAIN. (Matri.)

A prison. A Benjamite, protection. Rain means doctrines.

ROYAL. (Melchiah.)

My king, my counsel, a priest.



REBELLION. (Meraiah.)

Bitter, provoking. A priest.

REBELLIOUS. (Meraioth.)

A priest. Son of Zerahiah, rising of God, the sun.

REBELLION (double). (Merathaim.)

Symbol of Chaldea demons, robbers.

REWARDED. (Meshelemiah.)

Peace, perfection, recompense of the Lord. Retribution of the Lord. Father of *Zechariah*, memory of God. (I Chron. 9:21.)

REPAID. (Meshillemith.)

Father of *Berechiah*, blessed of Jehovah. Zechariah is the son of Berechiah. (Zech. 1:1.) He is the son of *Iddo*, his hand, power, praise, witness. (Ez. 5:1.) Also son of *Jehiel*, treasured. Also son of *Jehoshaphat*, the Lord will judge. God judges. (II Chron. 21:2.) And, son of *Jehoiada*, praise or knowledge of the Lord. (II Chron. 24:20.) This demonstrates the inconsistency of the ecclesiastical system.

REFUGE. (Meroz.)

Secret, leanness. Unknown place.

RED. (Miletum, Miletus.)

Red, scarlet. City of Ionia. Ionia is India, the law.

REBELLION. (Miriam.)

Sister of *Moses*, the law, and *Aaron*, enlightenment. Name carried into the new testament in the Greek form, *Mary*.

RED SOIL. (Mizraim.)

Tribulations, in straits. Son of Ham, heat, zeal. Mizraim is the Hebrew for Egypt, trouble, oppression. In the old testament, Joseph, meaning increasing humanity, was sold into oppression and trouble. In the new testament Joseph, increase, becomes the alleged adopted father of Jesus, born of Mary, rebellion, and they carry Jesus into Egypt, oppression and trouble, and later take refuge in Galilee, revolution. As the Greek form of Joshua, Jesus typifies increased wealth. As Jesus Christ, Greek for the Hebrew Joshua the Messiah, he typifies the debasing of increasing humanity in ignorance.

REMEMBERING. (Mnason.)

A Cyprean convert, fairness.

READY. (Nachon.)

Owner of the threshing-floor where the over-zealous *Uzziah*, the strength of the Lord, was killed by God for an error of judgment. (II Sam. 6:67.) One of meanest murders in the bible.



REST. (Noah.)

Comfort, repose, consolation. Nahath and Nohah also mean rest. Noah, son of Lamech, poor, debased, stricken. Father of Shem, name, fame, Japheth, enlarged, and Ham, heat, zeal. No—place, Ah—Jehovah, God. The point in the ecclesiastical scheme where the church begins to create a new race of people. Nahath, rest, a duke of Edom. Edom is Seir, the cave-dweller, typifying the monastic monks as cave-dwellers. Son of Zophai, honeycomb, observer. Nohah, rest, was the fourth son of Benjamin, protection.

RESCUED. (Nimshi.)

Rescued from danger, that touches. Father of Jehu, himself, existing, he that is. A Judahite, praise. A Simeonite, obedience. A Benjamite, protection.

RESTORING. (Oded.)

To sustain, to lift up, to uphold. Father of Azariah, assistance, he that hears the Lord.

ROCK-SAVED. (Pedah-zur.)

Redeeming rock, savior, strong and powerful. Stone of redemption. Rock means solid foundation, a refuge. Father of *Gamaliel*, recompense of God. Prince of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. Paul's legal adviser, hence, he was wearied of God and was an independent professional allied with the church for compensation.

RENT. (Perez.)

A Judahite, approval, praise.

Rock. (Peter.)

Simon Peter. Obedience is the Rock upon which the church is founded. Petra, rock, refuge, stability.

Rush. (Race.)

Favorite game with Greeks and Romans, but not of the Jews.

Rod. (Reed.)

Symbol of authority and correction. "He shall rule them with a rod of iron." (Rev. 19:15.) This means exactly what it says, and the rod of iron is the sword. "I come not to send peace, but a sword." (Matt. 10:34.)

RESTS. (Rephidim.)

Beds, places of rest. Last Israelite encampment before Sinai. Israel is the church of Christ. Sinai means ambush of sin, enmity. One of the evidences that the world was to be systematically submerged in sin by legislative process.

RISING AGAIN. (Resurrection.)

The rising of the sun.

Rose. (Rhoda.)

A maid in the house of Mary, rebellion.

Roses. (Rhodes.)

RIVING. (Robbery.)

RED. (Rufus.)

Son of Simon, obedience, of Cyrene, a wall, coldness, meeting, a floor. Here is a tremendous story concealed in two simple words. Christ did not bear his cross, as is eternally preached. Simon of Cyrene was compelled to carry it to Golgotha, the place of the skull. (Matt. 27:32.) Hence, obedience made humanity a victim. Peter, the rock, was named Simon, obedience, and was the foundation of church discipline. Golgotha is merely the Hebrew name for Calvary, the Latin for the Greek word Kranion, meaning the skull. There is a deeper physiological and psychological significance concealed in the alleged crucifixion, which belongs to science and not to religion. The base of the brain within the skull is the seat of control of the circulation of the red-blood, Rufus.

REST. (Sabbath.)

An arbitrary day of rest, having no religious import whatever. The Jewish sabbath and the christian sabbath do not fall on the same day. Moreover, the sabbath was allegedly invented by the Jews as a day of recreation and festivities, whereas, the christian forbids this. The christian idea that its sabbath commemorates the resurrection of Christ is pure bunk and false-pretense.

Rop. (Sebat.)
Scepter, tribe.

ROCK. (Selah.)

The Greek city Petra.

ROYAL. (Shadrach.)

Tender nipple, tender field. Quite a significant suggestion that to attempt to exact pap from the royalty is a delicate matter. This is emphasized by the fact that this name was given to *Hananiah*, meaning that everything the church could extract from any source was a gift from the Lord.

REPAYS (God. (Shelemiah.)

God is my happiness, peace, reward of the Lord. This is one of the secret suggestions of war to emphasize the value



of peace, evil to enhance the value of good, a mean, brutal doctrine. Father of *Hananiah*, a gift from the Lord.

REVENGE. (Shallum.)

Peaceable, perfect, rewarder. Murdered Zachariah, remembered by Jehovah, and usurped his throne. Jehovah means self-support. Zachariah was son of Rehoboam, the emancipator. Shallum, revenge, was himself slain, and Menahem, the comforter. succeeded him.

RETRIBUTION. (Shillem.)

Son of Naphtali, wrestling, fighting.

RIVERS (two). (Shinar.)

Watching of him that sleeps, change of the city, shaking out. City means attitude, condition. "Two rivers" mean the Tigris, war, and Euphrates, fructifying. Shinar was the seat of the kingdom of Nimrod, rebellion, who built Babel, mixture and confusion. Asshur went out of Shinar and founded Nineveh, a pleasing dwelling place. The confusion of tongues occurred in Babel. This will all become more interesting when read with the succeeding names.

RESTING. (Shuni.)

A son of Gad, troop armed and prepared.

RETREAT. (Sirah.)

Turning aside, rebellion.

READY FOR WAR. (Siscra.)

Murdered by Jael, wickedness, wife of Heber, alliance. Jael coaxed Sisera into her tent and while he slept drove a nail into his head. (Judges 4:21.)

RINGS. (Tabbaoth.)

Sunk deep. Father of the Nethinim, given, consecrated.

REMEMBERED BY JEHOVAH. (Zacharias.)

Greek form of Zachariah, memory of the Lord. Name given to many priests. Father of John the Baptist, gift. Son of Barachias, blesser of the Lord.

RISING OF GOD. (Zerahiah.)

Zerah means the east, brightness, the rising sun. Iah means God, conclusively identifying the Sun as the God. Son of Uzzi, mighty strength. Uzzi was a son of Bukki, the void. In the Greek and Roman mythology the God of light dwelled in the void or Aether.

Robber. (Zibeon.)

Iniquity that dwells, pointing. A Horite son of Seir, hairy cave-dweller.



REMEMBERED. (Zichri.)

A male. Son of Izhar, oil. Uncle of Moses.

S

STONY. (Abana.)

In these two simple words is concealed a sinister story. Allegedly a river of Damascus, preferred by Naaman to the Jordan for healing purposes. A stony path is a hard and difficult way. Damascus means slaughter, a sack full of blood. Jordan means judgment. Naaman means pleasantness, agreeable, preparation for action. Naaman was a Syrian whose deceit compared him with a leper. Elisha, salvation of God, cured him. According to the above reference to Danascus, this cure must have been by bleeding.

SERVANT. (Abda.)

Bondage. Father of *Adoniram*, my Lord is high. Doubtless this has reference to the mid-day position of the sun. The Lord of might and elevation. Son of *Shammna*, that is heard and obeyed. Abda is also called *Obadiah*, servant of the Lord.

SERVANT OF GOD. (Abdiel.)

Father of Ahi, my brother. A Gadite, armed and prepared. An Asherite, happy. Son of Guni, painted, a Gadite, armed and prepared. A Naphtalite, a fighter. One is constrained to believe this has some reference to painted savages.

SERVANT (my). (Abdi.)

A Merarite, bitter, provoking. Father of Kishi, bow, symbol of warfare. Father of Kish, hard, difficult, old, entangling. Of Levitical descent, restrained. Son of Elam, a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. This we believe refers to the doctrine of the immaculate conception, kept a secret until a hundred years after Christ.

SERVILE. (Abdon.)

Service, cloud of judgment, a servant. An *Ephraimite*, doubly fruitful. Supposed to be the same as *Bedan*, only, in the judgment. Son of *Shashak*, sixth bag of linen. Son of *Jehiel*, treasured. Son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken. A son signifies a pupil.

SERVANT OF NEBO. (Abed-nebo.)

Name of Mercury worshipped as scribe and interpreter. Servant of light, intellect. Nebo means prophet. Abed means



servant. Name given by the prince of Chaldean eunuchs to Azariah, help or court of the Lord, or he that hears the Lord.

SERPENT-CHARMER. (Achish.)

Thus it is, how is this? Here is a pretty story: Achish is a King of *Gath*, the wine-press. One of the sayings when a man is a drunkard is, that he has snakes, and this king is a snake-charmer. *Gath*, wine-press, is the home of *Goliath*, revolution

Sustains (Jehovah). (Ahaziah.)

Seizure, or seeing of the Lord, possession. Jehovah means self-exalted, self-sustaining.

SINGER'S BROTHER. (Ahishar.)

Brother of a prince. Controller of the household of Solomon, recompense.

Scorpion. (Akrabbim.)

Amorite, boundary, bitter, rebellious babblers.

STRENGTH OF JEHOVAH. (Amaziah.)

The strength of the Lord. Murdered at Lachish, walker, self-exister, who exists of himself, impregnable. An Amorite city, bitter, rebellious babblers. A descendant of Simeon, obedience.

SERVANT. (Ambassador.)

An injury to an ambassador is considered an insult to their king, often engendering war. Ministers are called ambassadors of Christ.

STRONG. (Amoz.)

Robust. Father of Isaiah, salvation of the Lord.

SMEAR ON (to). (Annoint.)

To smear with grease. A part of ceremony of induction into office. Not necessarily religious. Annointing with grease, oil or lotions to heal. Christ was annointed with the Holy Ghost, which did not agree with the common custom of using oil, for the Holy Ghost is the breath.

STRENGTH. (Aphek.)

A rapid stream, vigor. A city of Canaan, merchandizing and trading. Near Hebron, society, friendship, enchantment.

STONY. (Argob.)

Fat land, a turf of earth, curse of the well.

STRONG. (Aridai.)

Ninth son of *Haman*, famed, noise, preparation, tumult, he that prepares.



Spreading fire, a fire that distils. Grandson of Japheth, enlarged, extended.

STAR. (Ashtaroth.)

Worship of wealth, flocks, riches. Ashtoreth was the principal female deity of the Phoenicians. The Ishtar of the Assyrians, and Astarte of the Greeks and Romans. Solomon introduced her worship into his kingdom.

SWIFT. (As-napper.)

Unhappiness of the bull, fruitless. Leader of Cuthites into Samaria, prison. Cuth means burning.

Strength of Fortune. (Azgad.)
Strong troop, a strong army, a gang of robbers.

STRONG. (Azzah, Aziza, Azmon.)

Strong Unto Death. (Azmaveth.)
Descendant of Mephibosheth, idol breaker.

Son of Exultation. (Baalis.)
A rejoicing, a proud Lord.

Son of Affliction. (Baana.)

In the answer, in affliction. Father of Zadok, righteous, justified

Son of Affliction. (Baanah.)

Co-murderer of *Ishbosheth*, a man of shame. Killed by *David*, amatory love.

Son of Jesus. (Bar-Jesus.)

Acts 13:6, a false prophet. Elymas, wise. In Arabic, a magician.

Son of Jona. (Bar-Jona.)

Jesus named Simon Peter Bar-Jona. He that oppresses.

SON OF COMFORT. (Barnabas.)

Son of prophecy, of consolation. Joseph, increase, called Barnabas.

SERVANT OF SOLOMON. (Barodis.)

Son of Tolmai. (Bartholomew.)

Son of the suspender of the waters. Waters mean multitudes, afflictions, ordinances.

SON OF TIMAEUS. (Bartimaeus.)

Son of the honourable, son of the perfect. A blind beggar of Jericho, his moon, his smell.

STRONG. (Barzillai.)

Made of iron, son of contempt. A Gileadite, witness, tes-



timony. Father-in-law of Michal, who has all, all is water, who is perfect.

Soil (thin). (Bashan.)

In the tooth, change, or sleep. Tooth means cruelty, sleep means death.

STRIPPING. (Bazlith.)

SON OF THE LORD. (Benaiah.)

Son or building of the Lord, the Lord's building. Son of Jehoiada, knowledge of God, a highpriest.

Sons of Lightning. (Bene-berak.)

A city of Dan, judgment. Lightning means God's vengeance.

Sons of Jaakan. (Bene-Jaakan.) Thoughtful. A Horite, fearful.

Son of Hadad. (Ben-hadad.)

Noisy, rejoicing, confusion, tumult. King of Syria, deceit. Murdered by his servants. (II Kings 8.)

Son of Strength. (Ben-hail.)

A prince of Judah, approval.

Son of Grace. (Ben-hanan.) Son of Shimon, waste.

Son (our). (Beninu.)

Son of Henadad, favor of Hadad, noise, mixture, confusion.

Son of the Right-Hand. (Benjamin.)

The right-hand means protection. Youngest son of Jacob, the supplanter, usurpation by trickery. Jacob's mother was Rebekah, snare. Together they swindled his brother Esau out of his birthright. Benjamin was first named Benani, son of my sorrow.

Son (his). (Beno.)

Son of Jaaziah, comforted.

SON OF MY SORROW, MY GRIEF. (Benoni.)

Son of Zoheth. (Ben-zoheth.)

Zoheth was the son of *Ishi*, my man, my salvation, and Ben-Zohath is named as his brother in I Chron. 4:20.

Son of Evil. (Bera.)

A king of Sodom, their secret. In the Arabic (deceit) it means a hidden pit. Anxiety, desire, repentance, consuming. Sodom was destroyed by fire from heaven. Fire means judgments. Heaven means ecclesiastical government.

SWORD. (Besai.)



SUN (house of the). (Beth-shemesh.) Shem=name, fame, who places. Esh=man.

SHADOW (in the s- of God). (Bezaleel.) Son of Uri, light or fire. Light=intellect. Fire=judgment, opinion. Uri is the son of Hur, liberty. All of which refers to liberty of thought, speech and action in character building. (Ex. 31.)

SON OF STRIFE. (Bildad.) Old friendship, or motion. Descendant of Shuah, pit, humiliation, meditation, speech. Friend of Job, persecution.

Son of Godliness. (Birsha.) In evil, son that beholds. King of Gomorrah, rebellious people.

SPEAKING EVIL OF GOD. (Blasphemy.) This especially refers to the personal God of christianity which cannot be revealed or identified by logical demonstration, therefore it has no meaning.

STAIN. (Blemish.)

Sons of Thunder. (Boanerges.) A name given to James, the supplanter, and John, gifts, the

sons of Zebedee, the Lord is my portion, abundant portion. Thunder means exhortation, preaching, symbol of divine power. The primary purpose of the ecclesiastical enterprise was to usurp power and exploit humanity with a division of labor and spoils. The Jews usurped commerce and the ecclesiasts religion, law and politics.

STRONGHOLD. (Bozrah.)

In distress, in tribulation. Ancient capital of *Edom*, earthy. Edom is Esau, the hairy cave-dweller. Capital here signifies chief or ruling condition. Read and interpret Gen. 36:32-33-34.

STRAW. (Camon.) His resurrection. Burial place of *Jair*, the enlightener.

Song of Songs. (Canticles.) Latinized title to the vulgar and amorous bible screed called the "Song of Solomon," the effusion of an amorous old

priest. SET ON FIRE. (Censer.)

The hypnotic use of incense to arouse in gullible, weakminded people an unnatural ecstacy and desire.

STONE. (Cephas.) A name given to Peter to conceal the significance of Simon



Peter, the rock. Simon means obedience. Rock means refuge. The foundation of Christianity.

STRENGTH. (Chebar.)

Force, power. Basis of Ezekiel's visions.

SHEAVES (handful of). (Chedorlamor.)

A race of commanders, a generation of servitude. King of *Elam*, a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age. This refers to the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*. The sheaf symbolizes the harvest.

SUBDUER. (Chemosh.)

Handling, taking away. National God of Ammon, the people.

Sickly. (Chilion.)

Perfection, wasting, finished, complete. Husband of Ruth.

SECRET. (Chorazin.)

The mysteries, the secret, here is a mystery. A city on the coast of *Galilee*, revolution.

SEER. (Chuza.)

Vision, prophecy, the Ethiopian. Steward of Herod, heroics.

SUMMIT. (Coos, Cos.)

Sun. (Cyrus.)

Miserable, heir, the belly. Founder of *Persian* empire, divided. Conquered *Babylon*, mixture, confusion, that cuts, the claws.

SEA RAVEN. (Cormorant.)

A foul bird.

SWIFT. (Dalphon.)

Son of Haman, noise, preparation, tumult.

SCATTERER. (Darkon.)

Spring (of a). (Dothan, Dathan.)

Laws, rites, the law, the custom. In Gen. 37, Joseph's brethren had gone to Datham and Joseph followed them. They stripped from him his coat of many colors and sold him into Egypt. Dotham means the law. Joseph means increased humanity. His brethren represented the church. His coat symbolized all creeds and peoples. Egypt means oppression and trouble.

SHINING. (Day.)

A gospel period of indefinite time.

SERVANT. (Deacon.)
Subordinate minister.



SUDDENLY VISIBLE. (Delus.)
Small island, or habitable peace.

SELECTED. (Deputy.)

STING. (Derbe.)

Wolf-land, full of wolves. Typing, rapacity, cruelty, destruction. Their destruction typed the destruction of the wicked, as shepherds killed the dreaded wolves.

SLANDERER. (Devil.)

Hebrew Satan, adversary. That is all there is to the christian devil. The word has no religious significance whatever beyond the scare-crow purpose of the church to inspire fear in credulous, ignorant people. In like manner, the Hebrew Gehenna is translated Hades and Hell, all meaning the grave. It is absolutely dishonest for the churches to preach Hell as a place of burning and torture.

Source of Fertility. (Dew.)
Conversions. Rain means doctrines.

SAFETY. (Diana.)

Light giving, perfect. A Roman Goddess. Artemis of the Greeks. Paul recognized Diana in Artemas. (Titus 3:12.)

SERPENT. (Dragon.)

In ancient philosophy the serpent is the symbol of wisdom, but the church makes it the type of deceit and evil. Nevertheless, in Gen. 3:1, the serpent is given credit for being wiser than all beasts of the field. The Ecclesiasts have overworked the serpent as a scare-head.

STRAIGHT (keeping). (Dress.)

SILENCE. (Dumah.)

Likeness, resemblance. A son of *Ishmael*, the supplicant. A town in *Judah*, praise. Refers to silent prayer.

STORM-BREATH. (Dust.)

SAXON GODDESS. (Easter.)

Adopted as the day commemorative of Christ's resurrection.

STONE. (Ebal.)

Dispersed heap, collection of old age. Son of *Shobal*, current. Also named the son of *Joktan*, small, disgust, weariness, dispute.

SERVANT. (Ebed.)

A laborer. Father of Gaal, contempt, abomination.

SERVANT OF THE KING. (Ebed-melech.)

STONE OF HELP. (Ebenezer.)



STRENGTH OF THE GOD OF ISRAEL. (El, elohe-Israel.)

SALVATION OF GOD. (Elisha.)

Annointed a prophet by Elijah. Came over disguised as John.

Song-spell. (Enchantment.)

SPRINGS. (Enon.)

SON OF SETH. (Enos.)

Mortal man subject to fall.

SLOPE. (Eshean.)

A city of Judah, praise, approval.

STRIFE. (Esek.)

Contention. A well in Gerar, dispute. Well is an emblem of blessings. Strife and contention are truly wells for the christian enterprise.

STAR. (Esther.)

Persian name for *Hadassah*, joy. Cousin to *Mordecai*, bitter bruising, contrition.

SEA-BOUND. (Etham.) Strength, sign.

STRONG. (Ethan.)

One noted for wisdom, valiant.

SWEARERS OUT. (Exorcists.)

Pretending to drive out evil spirits by prayer.

SHINING. (Ezbai.)

Father of Naarai, youthful.

STRENGTH OF GOD. (Ezekiel.)

One of the four greater prophets.

SPOKEN. (Fable.)

Incarnate things personified.

SIRE. (Father.)

SHEEP. (Flock.)

Sheep mean Christ's disciples. Flock means congregation.

Sports. (Games.)

SCAB. (Gareb.)

An Ithrite, plenty, one of David's warriors.

STRONG. (Gaza.)

Gotish, meaning wicked.

Scene of the exploits of Samson, sunlike, son, service, here the second time.



SHEARER. (Gazez.)

Son of Caleb, dog, capable, basket, spy.

STEEP. (Gezer.)

Gad, armed and prepared, a troop.

SACRED EAGLE. (Gier.)

The vulture.

STREAM. (Gihon.)

Valley of grace, impetuous.

STRIKE. (Goad.)

SKULL. (Golgatha.)

Hebrew name of alleged place where Christ was crucified, called *Calvary*. An absolute fake. Golgatha is the Greek *Kranion*, meaning the skull.

SUBMERSION. (Gomorrah.)

A rebellious people. Destroyed by fire, judgments.

SHINS. (Greaves.)

An armor to protect the shins from foot to knee.

SHARP. (Hadid.)

SMOOTH. (Halak.)

An unlocated mountain (church).

Springs (warm). (Hammon.)

City in Asher, happy. City in Naphtali, wrestling, fighting.

SEARCHING. (Hatita.)
Returned porters.

SLIT-NOSE. (Harumaph.)

Father of Jedaiah, praise God, a Simeonite, obedience.

SEES (whom God). (Hazaiah.)

Father of Col-hozeh, all seeing. Son of Adaiah, the witness of the Lord. Adorned by Jehovah, self-sustaining. This Adaiah covers a wide field. Grandfather of Josiah, the fire of the Lord. A Levite, restrained. Called Iddo, meaning power, timely, witness. A Benjamite, protection. A son of Jehoram, exaltation, rejected. Ancestor of Maaseiah, work of the Lord. Descendant of Bani, builder. A Judahite, praise, approval.

STRENGTH. (Helon.)

Father of *Eli-ab*, my God is a father. *Eli*—God. *Ab*—father. This very plainly identifies God as a priest.

STRENGTH. (Helem.)

Father of Zophah, roof, covering, observation. Also father of Inna, laggard. Shelesh, strength, and Amal, labor.



Sun. (Heres.)

Here is a story, a pretty interpretation. Heres allegedly is a place in Dan, meaning opinion. The christians called all those opposing their doctrines, heretics, and burned them at the stake. In Judges I. we find a very clear explanation. The Amorites forced the Danites into Mountain, but the Amorites would dwell in Mount Heres in Ajalon, yet the hands of the house of Joseph prevailed. Heres means the sun and sun-worship. Amorites, bitter, rebellious babblers. Dan, judgment, opinion. Mountain means Christ's church. Mount means school. Ajalon means chain, strength. Joseph means increasing humanity, which in this case won.

SIGHT. (Hezion.)

A king of *Syria*, deceiving. Father of *Tabrimon*, good pomegranate. The pomegranate symbolizes prolific fruits.

SURROUNDED. (Hezron.)

Dart of joy, division of the song. Same as *Esrom*. In Gen. 46:9 Hezron is the son of *Reuben*, vision. In the 12th verse of the same chapter, also in Ruth 4:18, he is named the son of *Pharez*, breach, division, rupture. In I Chron. 4:1 he is named the son of *Judah*, approval.

SWINE. (Hezir.)

Leader of the 17th course.

SACRED NAME. (Hieronymus.)

The word sacred did not always apply to God. In the apocryphal or *hidden* scriptures, II Macc. 12:2, this is the name of a general of *Syria*, deceitful.

STRENGTH. (Hizkiah.)

Father of Amariah, word or command of the Lord.

SPLENDOR. (Hodijah.)

SPLENDOR. (Hod.)

Son of Zophah, beholding, roof, covering.

STOUT. (Idbash.)

A Judahite, praise, approval.

STUBBORN. (Imrah.)

A rebel, changing. Son of Zophah, beholding, roof, covering.

Son of Enoch. (Irad.)

A wild ass, heap of descents, of empire. Enoch means teaching, dedicated, discipline.

SEEN OF GOD. (Irijah.)

Fear or sight of the Lord, the fear, vision, or protection of the Lord. A ward-keeper, prison guard. Son of. Shelemiah, reward of the Lord.

SERPENT CITY. (Ir-nahash.)

Son of *Tehinnah*, entreaty. *Ir*=city. *Nahash*=serpent, emblem of wickedness, the devil and Satan. (Rev. 12:9.) In I Chron. 7:12 *Ir* is named the father of *Shuppim*, serpents, and *Huppim*, covered.

SUN CITY. (Ir-shemesh.) City of Dan, judgment.

SALVATION OF JOHN. (Isaiah.)

The salvation of the Lord. Is=light. I.S.=Iesus Salvator. Is comes from the word Issa, meaning those who were initiated into the mysteries of the Egyptian Isis. Isis means knowledge. In the Hebrew the syllable is becomes Jes and thus the Iews term Isaiah Jesaiah: conversely the word Jesse is identical with Issi. According to Isaiah: "There shall be a root of Jesse, and a branch shall grow out of his roots." The root of Jesse is five-limbed and is thus the root of light. Ai means ruin, Ah is Jah, or Jehovah, meaning self-sustaining. Ai was an ancient city of Canaan, merchandizing and trading. It was captured and destroyed by Joshua. Joincrease, Shua=wealth. John means God's gift. He is Johanan. Jo=increase, hanan means gracious, gift. Gracious means beneficient, courteous, kindly; hence, it is plain that increased gifts become the salvation of the christian enterprise, in the absence of the power to coerce. Isaiah is son of Amoz, strong, robust.

SISTER OF LOT. (Iscah.)

Who looks, he that annoints or covers. Lot means vail, mystery, concealment.

SHAME (man of). (Ishbosheth.)

Son of Saul, destroyer, grave. Original name Esh-baal. Baal's man, fire. Fire means judgments. Murdered by David, amatory love.

SAVING. (Ishi.)

My man, my salvation. Son of Appaim, nostrils. Father of Sheshan, princely. A Simeonite, obedience. A Manassite, forgetfulness.

Supported. (Ismachia.)
Overseer of offerings.



SPARKLING. (Izrahiah.)

Son of *Uzzi*, my strength, mighty. Father of *Michael*, Godlike, *Obadiah*, servant of the Lord, *Joel*, willing, commanding, swearing, and *Ishiah*, loaned.

SUPPLANTER. (Jaakobah.)

Prince of Simeon, obedience.

STREAM. (Jabal.)

Producing, gliding away. Son of Lamech, poor, made low, who is struck.

Sorrow. (Jabez.)

SUPPLANTER. (Jacob.)

James, heeler, he that supplants. Polygamist. Defrauded his brother, swindled his father-in-law, criminally intimate with his female servants, like unto his grandfather, Abraham, only more so. His mother Rebekah, means snare, trap. He becomes Israel, the church of God, named the house of God, Bethel, and entered into a bargain to pay the highpriest ten per cent of his earnings for his support. (Gen. 28.)

SEEN OF GOD. (Jahaziel.)

A Benjamite, protection. In keeping with the significance of Jacob.

SPLENDOR. (Japhia.)

Which enlightens, groans. Border of Zebulun, dwelling.

STRONG (made). (Jehazekel.)

Head of the 20th course.

STRENGTHENED. (Jehizkiah.)

Son of *Shallum*, peaceable, rewarder.

SET FREE. (Jephthah.)

The opener, he that opens. A judge of Israel, the church of God.

STRIFE WITH THE IDOL. (Jerubbesheth.)

Let shame plead, let the idol of confusion defend itself. Surname of *Gideon*, destroyer.

SAVED. (Jesaiah.)

Son of *Hananiah*, the grace and gift of the Lord. Grandson of *Zerubbabel*, mixture, confusion. A *Benjamite*, protection.

SEAT (father's). (Jeshebeah.)
Head of 14th priestly course.

Savior. (Jeshua.)

Joshua, Jesus, Oshea, Hosea. These and numerous others



are one and the same. Jesus is the Greek form of Joshua, the son of Nun, meaning a fish, the symbol of Christ. The first observation of the Eucharist was by eating fish.

SET UP. (Jesimiel.)

A Simeonite, obedience.

STRONG. (Jesse.)

My present, to be. From the Egyptian word Isse, Issa, meaning the initiates into the wisdom of Issis. Is means light, knowledge. Iesse is the alleged father of David, amatory love, desire. David is Dod, love. Dodo means loving, foolish, silly.

SAVIOR. (Jesus.)

Greek form of *Joshua*, increased wealth. Son of Mary, rebellion. Took refuge in *Galilee*, revolution.

SPRINKLED. (Jeziel.)

Son of Azmaveth, strong unto death.

SEED OF GOD. (Jezreel.)

Dropping of the friendship of God. Son of Hosea, a form of Joshua.

SON OF JESHUA. (Joadanus.)

Jeshua is Joshua. Joshua is Jesus. Jesus is the christian God, therefore, God is the father of Joadanus, and Jesus is not his only son.

SAVIOR. (Joshua.)

Jo=increase, Shua=wealth, increased wealth.

SOFT HAIRED. (Julius.)

Julia is feminine of Julius.

SMALL. (Kattath.)

Town of Zebulun, dwelling.

SACRED. (Kadesh.)

Holiness, pious. Pious originally meant a natural, parental affection. In the church use it is forced. The word is derived from the Latin pietas, pity, which is twisted into piety.

SHINE. (Lamp.)

SEEING. (Lion.)

Symbol of strength and courage.

STRIFE. (Lud, Ludim.)

Maturity, generation. Hebrew Lod, Lydda.

Sorrow (that drives away). (Lysanias.)

SOLD. (Machir.)

Understanding, selling, he that sells or knows. Believed this



refers to the sale to the ecclesiasts of the Septuagint version of the old testament, by Jewish Rabbis for a sum alleged to have been \$7,250,000.

STRIFE. (Madon.)

Ancient City of Canaan, merchandizing and trading.

SICKNESS. (Mahalah.)

Infirmity, melodious song. A Manassite, forgetfulness.

SICK. (Mahali.)

A Levite, restrained.

SWIFT. (Maharai.)

The Netophathite, dropping. Netophah was near Bethlehem, house of war. Maharai was one of David's captains.

SICKNESS, (Mahalah.)

Song, infirmity. First husband of Ruth, drunk, satisfied.

SHEPHERD PLACE. (Makkedah.)

Adoration, prostration. Shepherd means an ecclesiastical ruler. Sheep mean Christ's disciples. Flock means congregation. Makkedah was an ancient city of Canaan, meaning merchandizing and trading. (Read Joshua 10.)

SOFT. (Mallows.)

STRENGTH. (Mamre.)

Rebellious, changing, fat, high, bitter. This refers to the "Oaks of Mamre," meaning men of rank and power. Mamre was a chief of the Amorites, bitter rebellious babblers. Abraham made his residence among the "Oaks of Mamre," in Hebron, meaning society, friendship, enchantment.

SHINING. (Mark.)

Polite, polished. Convert of Peter. Companion of Paul. His name was John Mark. (Acts 12:12.)

SISTER OF MARY AND LAZARUS. (Martha.)

Who becomes bitter. Mary means rebellion. Lazarus means helpless, an abbreviation of Eleazar, meaning the help or court of God. Eleazar was the third son of Aaron, hence he could not have been a brother to Mary and Martha. This reveals an intrigue. Aaron means enlightenment. He had four sons. Nadab, liberality, free and voluntary gifts. Abihu, God is the father—recognition of the highpriest as God. Eleazar, help or court of God, disguised as Lazarus, helpless. Ithamar, palm, victory. Nadab and Abihu were destroyed by fire because they taught freedom of religion and enlightenment. Fire means judgment, opinion. Eleazar as Lazarus is helpless to do other than he is commanded, he is



the court arbitrarily ruled by the law. Aaron, enlightenment, was taken into the mountain, Christ's church, and murdered, and Eleazar, the court, was clothed in his garments, taking Aaron's place as highpriest. Liberal education was suppressed. Witness: the "dark age," 486 to 1495 A. D.

SON OF ISHMAEL. (Massa.)

Gift. Ishmael means prayer, begging, solicitation.

SHOVING. (Matred.)

Mother of *Mehetabel*, God-favored, wife of *Hadar* or *Hadad*, noisy, rejoicing, tumult.

STRIFE. (Midian, Medan.)

Measure, process, judgment. This is a legal system. Moses, the law, committed murder and fled to Midian, strife, and married the daughter of Raguel, or Reuel, the prince and highpriest. The father-in-law later advised Moses to appoint the "usurpative judges." We find a sinister aspect in every principal biblical character. Midian is the son of Abraham, God's own chosen partner. If Abraham is the progenitor of strife, how can God escape responsibility for all the subsequent evils? God himself declares he is the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, all of whom were liars, swindlers, murderers and drunkards.

SMITTEN. (Mehujael.)

Who proclaims God, blotted out and smitten of God. Son of *Irad*, wild ass, heap of descents, of empire. This was of the line of *Cain*, possession, and preceded *Noah*; hence, it is a suggestion of both, the destruction by the deluge and the conquest to destroy civil government and seize *temporal power* by the church. The deluge figuratively presaged a multitude of afflictions and ordinances, which is the meaning of *waters*.

SAVED. (Melatiah.)

A Gibeonite, a lofty hill. Hill means school.

STRIFE. (Meribah.)

Dispute, quarrel. (Exodus 17.)

Sweetness. (Mithcah.)

In the desert wandering the *Israelites* "went from *Mithcah*," sweetness, to *Hashmonah*, fatness.

SERPENT. (Muppim.)

A son of Benjamin, protection. Serpent means wisdom, Satan, the devil. The church has always been an enemy to



science, philosophy and higher education for the masses of people.

SHINING. (Nagge.)

Brightness. Ancestor of *Joseph*, increase. Son of *Maath*, small. Father of *Esli*, near separated, he that separates.

SERPENT. (Nahash.)

Snake, one that foretells, brass. A king of Ammon, the people. Father of Abigail, father's joy.

SNORER. (Naharai.)

Son of Zeruiah, pain or chain of the Lord, tribulation.

SECRET. (Nahbi.)

The spy of Naphtali, wrestling, fighting. Son of Machi, decrease, father of the Gadite spy, a troop, armed and prepared.

SNORING. (Nahor.)

Hoarse, hot, dry, angry. Grandfather to *Abraham*, father of a multitude. Abraham's brother. *Nahor*—the storm, *Abraham*—the lightning, *Terah*—the wind, *Rain*—the multitude, and doctrines.

SEPARATED. (Nazareth.)

Town of Galilee, revolution. Home of Jesus, Greek form of Joshua.

SEPARATED. (Nazarite.)

One bound by a vow. A vow means a wish. There are three forms of ecclesiastical vows, none of which have any other religious significance than given to them by the wish or command of the church. Vow of devotion, see Jacob's vow. Gen. 28. Vow of abstinence, see monastic vows. Vow of destruction, see vows of vengeance. All wholly devoted to the welfare of the church. Little thought for the welfare of the people is involved.

SPROUT. (Nepheg.)

Son of *David*, amatory love. Brother of *Korah*, bald, frozen, calling. *Korah* was the son of *Hebron*, society, friendship, and he rebelled against *Moses*, the law.

SANDY. (Nibshan.)

Part of *Judah*, praise, approval.

STANDARD. (Nisan.)

Flight, banner; in Syriac, a miracle.

STRONG. (Oak.)

Man of rank and power.

SERVANT OF GOD. (Obadiah.)

A Judahite, praise, approval. A chief of Issachar, reward, pay, compensation. A Levite, restrained. A Gadite, armed and prepared troop. Son of Azel, noble. Descendant of Saul, destroyer, grave. A teacher of the law. Some servant this!

STRENGTH. (Ohad.)

Son of Simeon, obedience.

SMEAR. (Ointment.)

To annoint.

SPEAKING BEFOREHAND. (Prophet.)

Prophecy is alleged to be under God's inspiration. The prophetic order was political as well as spiritual. There are 16 books of the prophets, four greater and thirteen lesser. The Greater Prophets—Passive:

Isaiah, salvation of the Lord.

Jeremiah, grandeur of the Lord.

Ezekiel, strength of the Lord.

Daniel, judgment of the Lord.

The Lesser Prophets-Active:

Hosea, help of the Lord.

Joel, will of the Lord.

Amos, the weight of the Lord.

Obediah, servant of the Lord.

Jonah, he that oppresses.

Micah, he that humbles.

Nahum, he that comforts.

Habakkuk, he that persuades.

Zaphaniah, he that discovers secrets.

Haggi, he who impresses.

Zechariah, he who remembers.

Malachi, God's messenger.

This is merely the working outfit of the highpriest, with not the slightest pretense of divine or supernatural inspiration or origin. The alleged fulfillment of prophecy by divine intervention is pure false-pretense. Enforced fulfillment was by political intrigue and falsehood.

SERVANT OF THE PEOPLE. (Publican.)

Gatherers of taxes, hated by the Jews as much as they are now abhorred by all mankind. The original name of Matthew was Levi, the tax-gatherer, who collected the taxes at Capernaum, meaning place of repentance. The softer word, gift, is applied to Matthew, God's gift. Taxation today as nearly



approaches criminal confiscation as the laws will permit. It is the one undisputed evidence that the masses of people are helpless under a tyranical legislative power wholly independent of the public will—an invisible super-government.

SHAKING. (Raamah.)

Thunder, bruising. Son of Cush, Ethiopian, black.

SUN-BORN. (Rameses.)

Thunder, he that destroys evil. The first stop made by the Israelites in their journey was called *Succoth*, the tabernacle, the second was *Rameses*, the thunderer, or preacher.

SEEN OF GOD. (Reaia.)

Son of *Micah*, poor, humble, stricken. Father of *Baal*, Lord, master, husband.

SEEN OF GOD. (Reaiah.)

Son of *Shobal*, current, second son of *Seir*, the cave-dweller. Father of *Jahath*, united.

SNARE. (Rebekah.)

Mother of Jacob, the supplanter, usurper. He was a thief, a liar, a polygamist. He defrauded his brother through the connivance of his mother, swindled his father-in-law; and, like his grandfather, Abraham, he was criminally intimate with the female servants of his own household. Nevertheless, God made a special bargain with him (Gen. 28) and he became Israel, a type of the church of Christ. He named the church Bethel, the house of God. If Jacob were eliminated from the christian theme, there could be no christian church nor priesthood.

Song. (Rinnah.)

Son of Shimon, waste. A Judahite, restrained.

SPOKEN. (Riphath.)

Remedy, release, healing. Son of Gomer, finisher, a consumer, accomplish. Gomer is the first son of Japheth, persuasion.

STRIKING. (Sabtah.)

Surrounding. Third son of Cush, Ethiopia, black.

SACRED (making). (Sacrifice.)

Offerings to the priests. A mild way of concealing beggary and coercive solicitation of "gifts" and "donations." What the church gives out of these is called charity.

SANCTIFIED. (Saint.)

A pious Jew in the old testament. (Ps. 16:3.) A christian believer in the new testament. (Rom. 1:7.)



SPROUT. (Shelah, Sala, Salah.)

Sending, rest, that breaks, that undresses, a rock. Son of Arphaxad, one that heals or releases.

SHAKEN. (Salamis.)

Tossed, beaten.

SON OF OZORA. (Samarais.)

Ozora is Shelamiah, perfection, peace, reward.

SWORD OF NEBO. (Samgar-nebo.)

A general of *Nebuchadnezzar*, tears, groans, trouble of judgments. *Nebo* means prophecies, fructifies, speaker.

SUNLIKE. (Samson.)

Son, service, here the second time. Son of *Manoah*, rest, repose, of *Dan*, judgment. Judge of *Israel* for 20 years. Noted for great strength, marvelous exploits and moral weakness. An allegory.

STRONG. (Sanballat.)

Ambush, secret enemy. Persian officer in Samaria. Persia means divided, rupture, opposition. Samaria means prison. He opposed Ezra, help of God, and Nehemiah, consolation, at court.

SARAH. (Sarai.)

As Sarai, she means, my lady, my princess. As Sarah, she means princess of the multitude. Wife of Abraham, father of a multitude. He tried to murder his son, denied his wife, debauched his hired-girl, and turned her and his bastard child out in the wilderness to starve. Is anyone fanatical enough to declare God responsible for these acts?

SUN-PRINCE. (Sargon.)

Who takes away protection, who takes away the garden; according to the Syriac, nets, snares. An Assyrian king, happiness.

Survivor. (Sarid.)

Landmark of Zebulun, dwelling.

School. (Sect.)

Adhering to and teaching a doctrine.

SECOND. (Secondus.)

Alleged friend of Paul, the church worker.

SUSTAINED BY GOD. (Semachiah.)

In I Chron. 26, this name is Shemaiah. Son of Obed-edom, a servant of Edom. Obed—servant. Edom is Esau, the



hairy man, the *Idumean* laborer. *Idumea* is the Greek form of *Edom*, the earthy man. *Earth* means the producer.

SPEAKER. (Omri. Omar.)

Commanding speech, bitter, eloquent, rebellion. Omri also means pupil. He also built Samaria, a prison. He was a Benjamite, protection, a Judahite, approval, and a chief of Issachar, pay, compensation.

STRENGTH. (Onan. On.)

Pain, force, iniquity. On is identified as the "City of the Sun," the Greek *Heliopolis*, celebrated for its learning, opulence, temples, shrines, sphinxes and religious schools—typing opposition to learning by christianity.

STRONG. (Onam.)

Grandson of Seir, the cave-dweller. Son of Jerahmeel, tender mercy of God.

STRONG. (Ono.)

Town in Benjamin, protection.

SPRINKLE. (Ox.)

Synonymous with bull. In the apocrypha, Judith 8:1, we find: Judith, praise, approval, is the daughter of Merari, bitter, provoking. Merari is the son of Ox, to sprinkle. Ox is the son of Joseph, increase.

STRENGTH. (Ozem.)

Fasting, their eagerness. A brother of *David*, amatory love. (I Ch. 2:15.) A son of *Jerahmeel*, mercy of God. (I Ch. 2:25.) Did he have two fathers, or were there two *Ozems?*

Suburb. (Parbar.)

A gate or building belonging to the temple.

SPEAKING CHAMBER. (Parlor.)

King's audience-chamber.

STRONGER. (Parmashta.)

A son of Haman, noise, tumult, preparation.

STEADFAST. (Parmenas.)

Abiding, permanent. One of the first seven deacons. (Acts 6:5.)

SWIFT. (Parnach.)

A Zebulunite, habitation, dwelling.

Suffering. (Passion.)

Suffering of *Christ*. If Christ had been a living man he would have deserved no especial praise or credit for his suffering, for it was unsolicited, and not understood by mankind, and of his own volition. Moreover, it utterly failed



of its purpose. But Christ is merely a modifying word derived from the Greek Kristos, the Hebrew form of which is the word Messiah, meaning to smear with grease. Moses was even ordered to annoint, or grease even the furniture, pots and pans of the tabernacle. The alleged suffering of the fabulous Jesus Christ upon a cross is merely figurative, and when preached literally, it is the meanest false-pretense in the bible. Priests and preachers know this.

SHEPHERD. (Pastor.)

A pleasing word adopted by preachers to win the sympathy and goodwill of simple, credulous people. The word is derived from the same root as pasture, and signifies feeding, food, pabulum. "An honest confession is good for the soul." "If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great thing if we shall reap your carnal things." (I Cor. 9:11.) If anyone can interpret this into a living food or pabulum we should like to examine it. This is an average christian make-believe, childish and undignified.

SOUTHERN. (Pathros.)

Mouthful of dew, meaning conversions.

SAUL. (Paul.)

Paul means the church worker. Saul means destroyer, the grave. Saul is the Hebrew form of Paul. Paul is a clean-cut make-believe, no such person ever lived. Births, marriages and deaths are the three great sources of income to the church. Abolish the cradle, the marriage bed and the grave and the preachers would have to go to work.

SAVED. (Pedahel.)

Chief of Naphtali, wrestling, fighting.

SAVED. (Pelatiah.)

Deliverance or flight of the Lord. Grandson of Zerubbabel, mixture and confusion. A Simeonite, obedience. Struck dead for defying Ezekiel, the strength of God.

Stone. (Peter.)

Simon Peter, Simon—obedience, Peter—rock, or foundation, a refuge. Obedience the foundation of the priestly organization. That's all there is to Peter, meaning also pater, father, priest, papa, pope.

SUN-KING. (Pharaoh.)

General name for Egyptian kings. They were sun and moon worshippers. Also worshipped by the Hebrews.

SET APART. (Pharisee.)

A Jewish sect.



SWIFT. (Pharpar.)

That produces fruits, fall of the bull. The Egyptians also worshipped the sacred bull. A river of *Damascus*, a sack full of blood.

SHINING. (Phebe.)

Pure. A servant of the church at Cenchrea, millet.

STRONG. (Phicol.)

Completed mouth, the mouth of all.

SOJOURNERS (land of). (Philistia.)

Same as *Philistine*, rolling, digging, searching. Those that dwell in villages. Also same as *Palestine*.

SAFEGUARD. (Phylactery.)

Frontlet binding prayers to the forehead.

SPEAR ARMED. (Pilate.)

Armed with darts. Pontius Pilate, Roman procurator of Judea, approval. Pontus means sea. Sea means an army.

SEEKING FAVOR. (Prayer.)

SEIZING. (Prison.)

Pit, ward, lockup.

SEVERED. (Sepharad.)

Sephar—scribe; in Syriac, a haven, refuge, place of safety, harbor, asylum. Sephard, a book, descending, ruling.

Sipperas (two). (Sephar-vaim.)

The two books, two scribes. Place in Syria where colonists were sent to Samaria. Syria, deceiving, Samaria, prison.

SEVENTY. (Septuagint.)

Now we have a story. The fabulous story is related that the Hebrew scriptures were translated into Greek by 70 or 72 Jews, employed by Ptolemy Philadelphus about B. C. 270, for which the fabulous sum of \$7,250,000 was allegedly paid. They were paired and locked in cells until the work was completed. It is strange that this should directly follow Sepharvaim. The Latin version was made from the Greek. Flavius Josephus, a fake Jew historian, intimates that one Machir sold the Jewish history to the ecclesiasts. Machir means one who knows and sells. He is the eldest son of Manasseh, forgetfulness. He is also named the son of Ammiel, the people of God, the spy of Dan, judgment. He is also called Eliam, God's people. This is a part of the bunk surrounding the origin of the old testament, when it is well authenticated it was written centuries later.



SLAVE. (Servant.)

The christian theme upholds slavery and trafficking in human beings, bondmen. (Lev. 25.) Parents sold their daughters as concubines or prostitutes. (Ex. 21.) Abraham, "the father of us all," kept his concubine slaves. Out of these Jews came the alleged Jesus Christ.

Sword. (Shamgar.)

Named a stranger, he is here a stranger, surprise of the stranger, astonished. A fabulous judge of *Israel* who slew 600 Philistines with an ox-goad. (Judges 3:31.)

SET FREE. (Sharai.)

My prince, my song, my Lord.

SHOULDER. (Shechem.)

Portion, burden, the back, support. Perhaps taken from the Spanish *Espalda*. Shoulder, something to lean against or support. The shoulder is a symbol of servitude. He was slain by *Simeon*, obedience, and *Levi*, restraint, because of his having abducted their sister, *Diana*, safety. We also find this story associated with *Samaria*, prison. This is quite a plain story.

STRENGTH. (Shelesh.)

Son of Helem, strength.

SERPENT. (Shephuphan.)

Son of Bela, the destroyer.

SHIRE OFFICER. (Sheriff.)

An official of Babylon, mixture, confusion.

SPLENDOR. (Shinab.)

A king of Admah, fort. Admah is a form of Adam, earthy.

Scribe. (Shitrai.)

SENT. (Siloam.)

My secret. Father of the spy from Zebulun, dwelling.

SAVED (father). (Sopater.)

Who defends or saves his father.

SCRIBE. (Sophereth.)

SAVIOR. (Sosthenes.)

A strong and powerful savior. Nevertheless he could not save himself a beating at the hands of the Greeks.

SCHOLARS. (Stoics.)

Porch scholars. A Grecian philosophical school. (Acts 17: 18.)



SWEEPING. (Suah.)

Son of Zophah, beholding, roof, covering, vial. Vial means keep holiday, sacrifice.

SANDY. (Taanach.)

Who humbles or answers, afflicter.

STATION. (Tohath.)

A desert station of the Israelites. Also named the son of Assir, prisoner, fettered. Our word police-station must be derived from this. In I Chron. 7:20, Tohath is named the son of Bered, hail. Hail is God's weapon of vengeance.

Solid. (Tarshish.)

Rocky, second son of Javan, deceiving, sorrowful, dirt, clay.

SLAUGHTER. (Tebah.)

Murder, butchery. Son of Nahor, wrath, anger.

STRENGTH. (Telah.)

Son of *Resheph*, fire. Ancestor of *Joshua*, increased wealth. The possessions of *Nun*, fish, and his son *Joshua* were *Bethel*, the church of Christ, and the towns thereof. Christ is symbolized by a fish.

SALT HILL. (Telmelah.)

Heap of salt, mariners. To this day sailors are called salts.

STRICT. (Teresh.)

Plotted to murder Mordecai, bitter, bruising.

SEAT. (Throne.)

Sound. (Thunder.)

SHOT UP. (Tower.)

Stony. (Trachonitis.)

SHINING. (Tryphosa.)

A christian woman of Rome saluted by Paul.

STRONG. (Uzai.)

Father of Palal, judge.

STRENGTH. (Uzza.)

Garden attached to the house of *Manasseh*, forgetfulness. Descendant of *Ehud*, praiser, united. *Ehud* murdered *Eglon*. (Judges 3:21.)

STRENGTH. (Uzzah.)

Goat, meaning sin, enmity.

STRONG AS THE WIND. (Vajezatha.)

Son of *Haman*, noise, tumult, preparation.

SEEING. (Vision.)

SEE. (Witness.)

Under the Mosaic law at least two witnesses were required to establish a capital charge. One witness could not swear away a man's life. (Num. 35:30.)

SHADE. (Zalmonah, Zalmon.) Obscurity, image.

SHADOW. (Zalmunna.)

Tinkling of prohibition, or commotion. A king of Midian, slain by Gideon. Midian, strife. Gideon, destroyer, bruiser, cutting off iniquity.

SWAMP. (Zanoah.)

Forgetfulness, this rest, desertion.

Secrets (revealer of). (Zaphnathpaaneah.)

One that discovers hidden things; in the Egyptian tongue, a savior of the world. Name given by Pharaoh, the sun-king, to Joseph, increase.

SMELTING PLACE. (Zarephath.)
Ambush of the mouth, refined.

SACRIFICE. (Zobah.)

An army, a swelling. A portion of Syria, deceiving.

SHADE. (Zelza.) Noontide.

Song. (Zemira.)

Son of Becher, first-born.

SECRET (God's). (Zephaniah.)

The secret of the Lord.

STAR. (Zethar.)

He that examines or beholds.

STATUE. (Ziba.)

Army, fight, strength.

SHRUB. (Zin.)

Buckler, coldness.

SLOTHFUL. (Zobebah.)

Swelling, an army.

SERPENT. (Zoheleth.)

That creeps or draws. "Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the Lord had made." (Gen. 3:1.) The beasts of the field mean chieftains, independent civil rulers.



T

TROUBLE. (Achaia.)

Grief. Achaia, trouble, and Macedonia, lifted up, adoration, prostration, became Greece. The original new testament language was the Greek.

TROUBLER. (Achan, Achar.)

He that bruises or troubles. Son of *Carmi*, my vineyard, the knowledge or the lamb of the waters. *Joshua* commanded Achan to give glory to the Lord God, and confess the concealment of the spoils of *Jericho*, and then ordered him stoned to death. Thus the church plunder is declared sacred. It was by brigandage the wealth of the church was amassed. *Joshua* means increased wealth.

Takes (one that). (Ahaz, Achaz.)
Seizing, one that takes and possesses. Son of Jotham, perfection of the Lord. Also called a son of Micah, poor, humble, stricken.

TRUSTING. (Ahasbai.)

Brother compassing; in Syriac, a brother of age.

TENT (my). (Aholibah.)

My tent in her, tent or tabernacle of the father. The harlot used by Ezekiel to type Jerusalem. In Ezekiel 23 is to be found one of the most remarkable and vulgar confessions of the Lord God to be found in the bible. God confesses that he had two daughters who were guilty of whoredoms in their youth and while they were virgins, and they bare bastard sons. He boasts of their being his. It is all the more vulgar that this is allegedly a figurative story. God admits the guilt of a man to conceal the alleged guilt of a community, the morality of which he claims to control.

Tent of the Height. (Aholibamah.)

My high tent, my tabernacle is exalted. Wife of Esau, the hairy man. Called Judith, jewess. (Gen. 26:34.)

True. (Amen.)

"Amen the Sun." A God worshipped at ancient *Thebes*. The name also means mystery, and is the same as the sungod, *Amon*.

THORN-BUSH. (Asnah)

Thorn and thistle mean desolation. Bush means ambush, trap, snare.

TIMAEUS (son of). (Bartimaeus.)

Son of the perfect, or of the honourable. The blind beggar



of Jericho, healed by Jesus, whom he had called the son of David, amatory love.

TURBID. (Cedron.)

Kidron, black, mournful, obscurity, sad.

TERRIBLE. (Cherub.)

Imaginary guards of Paradise. In Genesis 3:24, the error is found where the plural of Cherub is spelled Cherubims instead of Cherubim. Even inspired works of God make mistakes, and the poor printer's devil gets the blame.

TENDER MEAT. (Collops.)

Rolls, folds of fat. (Job. 15:27.)

Together (brave). (Comforter.)

Together (buying). (Commerce.)

Together (bound). (Communion.)

Together (sacred). (Consecrate.)

Together (collected). (Congregation.)

Together (called). (Convocation, Council.)

Together (coming). (Covenant.)

Ratified by oaths, witnesses and feasts.

THORN. (Coz.)

Father of Anub, confederate, and Zobedah, slothful, swelling.

TEN CITIES. (Decapolis.)

TURNING ASUNDER. (Divorce.)

Allowed by Mosaic law. (Deut. 24.) The christian code regards adultery as the only cause for divorce, and forbids remarriage of divorced wives. (Matt. 5:32.)

Two Wells. (Dothan.)

The law and the custom. The place where Joseph, increase, was sold. Israel, the church of Christ, sent Joseph, increasing humanity, to seek his brethren in Shechem, portion, part, but he found they had settled under the law and custom. (Gen. 37.)

TEARING UP. (Eker.)

Son of Ram, lifted up, who rejects, elevated.

Two Fountains. (Enam.)

The eyes.

TIDINGS (publishers of glad). (Evangelist.)

A traveling preacher.

Transgressions. (Furrow.)



TROOP. (Gad.)

Armed and prepared. Seventh son of *Jacob*, the supplanter. Settled east of *Jordan*, opinion, judgment.

THEFT. (Genubath.)

Garden of protection of the daughter. Son of *Hadad*, noisy rejoicing, tumult, excitement. *Pharaoh*, the sun-God, gave to Hadad for wife, the sister of the queen, *Tahpenes*, meaning secret temptation, and she bare him *Genubath*, theft.

TRAINED UP. (Giddalti.)

Son of Heman, trusty, trouble, tumult.

THORN. (Hakkoz.)

Priest of the 7th course. Thorn means thistle, symbol of desolation.

TREMBLING. (Halhul.)

Town of Judah, approval.

THORNY. (Hassenaah.)

His sons built the fish gate in the building of the wall.

THICKET. (Hareth.)

A forest of Judah, approval.

TRUSTY. (Heman.)

Tumult, trouble.

Troubling. (Hena.)

TALKATIVE. (Imri.)

Son of Bani, built. Father of Omri, rebellion, bitter, speech. Also father of Zaccur, mindful.

TIMELY. (Iltai.)

One of David's guards.

TURNED TO. (Jashobeam.)

Chief of David's captains.

Turns (he). (Jashub.)

Son of Bani, built.

THRESHING FLOOR. (Jebus.)

Original name of Jerusalem, trading, contempt, treading under foot.

TREASURED. (Jehiel.)

Father of Gibeon, the hill, that which is without. Hill means school. A Hivite city of Canaan. Hivite means lively, serpent, villager, wicked, bad. Canaan means merchandizing and trading.



TAUGHT OF GOD. (Jorai.)

A Gadite, a troop armed and prepared. Was God conducting a school of war?

TRIBE. (King.)

Title of Hebrew rulers.

Tongue. (Language.)

"And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech." (Gen. 11:1.)

Two CAMPS. (Maharaim.)
Two armies

THEIR KING. (Malcham.)

Son of Shaharaim, double morning. His mother was Hodesh, the new moon. In Zep. 1:5, Malchaim is said to be the firegod Molech.

TREMBLING. (Maralah.)

A border of Zebulun, dwelling place.

TEMPTATION. (Massah.)

Trial. Miribah, spot of temptation.

True. (Mehuman.)

Tower of GAD. (Migdal-gad.)

Migdal=tower, Gad, a troop armed and prepared. Town in Judah, approval.

Tower. (Migdal.)

Greatness. A place in Egypt, oppression.

Tower. (Migdol.)

Watching, sentinel, speculation, waiting for. It is also called *Galeed*, heat of witness. Memorial heap of *Jacob*, the supplanter, who made a bargain with God to pay him one-tenth of all his profits. (Gen. 28.)

TEACHER. (Moreh.)

First halting place of Abram in Canaan. Hill in valley of Jezreel, seed of God. This Moreh teacher corroborates hill as meaning school. In Hosea 1, we find an astonishing story regarding "the seed of God" as the offspring of "whoredom" at the command of the Lord, and this names Jezreel as the son of Hosea. Now Hosea is Hoshea, an original name of Joshua, the son of Nun, a fish, son, posterity. Joshua means increased wealth as the savior, Jesus is the Greek form of Joshua.

THE SEA. (Pontus.)
Of the sea.



TRADE. (Rachal.)

Injurious, perfumer. A town in Judah, approval.

TRAMPING. (Raddai.)

Brother of David, amatory love.

TOLL. (Rapha.)

Healing, loosing, relaxation, physic. Son of *Benjamin*, protection. Also, in the same chapter, 8:37, *Rapha* is the son of *Binea*, fountain, source.

To Make Holy. (Sanctify.)

To prepare or set apart persons or things to holy us. It might be a man or a kitchen cooking-pot. The act is merely a practice of the church rule, having no direct religious significance.

THICKET. (Sechach.)

A city in Judah, approval.

Tower. (Sechu.)

Between Gibeah, the hill, school, and Ramah, elevation, lifted up, who rejects.

THROWN DOWN. (Shallecheth.)

A casting out. A westward gate of the temple of Jerusalem.

TRIANGULAR. (Shalisha.)

Land of. A wild district near Mount Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

Tooth. (Shen.)

Unknown place, for the simple reason that tooth merely signifies cruelty.

Two Rivers. (Shinar.)

Watered by the Tigris, war, and the Euphrates, fructifying.

THRESHOLD. (Sippai.)

Saph, the Philistine giant slain at Gezer, steep.

TRUTH-SAYER. (Soothsayer.)

One who pretends to tell future events, divination.

TENTS OF DAUGHTERS. (Succoth-benoth.)

The tabernacles of young women. A Babylonian idol set up in Samaria. Babylon means mixture, confusion. Samaria means prison. This is plainly an attempt to perpetuate the ancient phallic or sex-worship. The tents of the daughter were places where young women prostituted themselves with the priests in honor of their goddess. The men of Cuth worshipped a man-lion, Nagal, God of Assyria, happiness, corresponding to Mars. Nagal means hero-worship. Cuth



means Ethiopia. The men of Hamath worshipped Ashima, a Syrian God worshipped in Samaria. Hamath means anger, heat. Ashima means a frame, crime, position, offense. Syria means deceiving, and Samaria means prison. (II Kings 17: 30.)

Together (led). (Synagogue.)
Place of social and religious assembly of the Jews.

TABERNACLE. (Tent.)
Little shed or tent. Tent of Jehovah, meaning self-sustained.

TIMBREL. (Tabret.)
Little tabor. Small drum or tambourine.

Tamar. (Tadmor.)
Palm-tree, symbol of victory. Tamar was the widow of Er and Onan, of Judah, and mother of Pharez and Zarah. Daughter of David and sister of Absalom and Amnon. She was daughter-in-law to Judah. Here is a story. Amnon violated his own sister then repudiated her, for which his brother Absalom killed him. Tamar played the street harlot and solicited her blind father-in-law, Judah, bearing him bastard twins, Pharez and Zarah. Pharez became one in the genealogical line of Jesus Christ. Tamar means victory. Judah means approval. Er means watch, enemy. Onan means pain, force. Pharez means division, violent rupture. Zarah means eastern brightness. Judah means approval.

Touches. (Taxes.)

First called tithes, first-fruits, redemption money, for use of the priests. Taxation has been amplified to the present degree of legal confiscation. Humanity has been coerced into supporting, by taxation, a multitude of political parasites, and sycophant "strap-hangers." The touch of the taxman has long ago developed into a "slugging."

THREE TAVERNS. (Taverns.)

Huts. "The Three Taverns" was a place on the Appian way 33 miles south of Rome, where Paul used to rendezvous with his gang. (Acts 28:15.)

Tumult. (Tubal.)
Confusion, the world, the earth. Earth means the producing masses.

TAKING WINE AWAY. (Vintage.)
Always a period of joy and festivity. Wine-press. Pressing the grapes.



TESTIMONY. (Zacher.)

Remembered. Son of Jehiel, God lives.

TARGET. (Zenan.)

Town in Judah, approval.

TI

UPHOLDS (whom Jehovah). (Ahasai.)

A priest. Also called Jahzerah, led back. Jah means Jehovah, self-exaltation. Zerah, eastern brightness.

UNCLE. (Ahab.)

Brother of the father. Ahiam means brother of the mother, or brother of the nation.

UNLUCKY. (Ahira.)

Brother of evil, brother of shepherds, brother of iniquity or of the shepherds. *Shepherds* mean rulers, civil or ecclesiastical. This reflects upon all rulers. A chief of *Naphtali*, wrestling, fighting.

UPRIGHT. (Asarelah.)

Same as Jesharelah, right.

Understanding. (Cabbon.)

Town in *Judah*, approval.

UNITED. (Ehud.)

He that praises, the praiser, murdered Eglon.

UNITED. (Jahath.)

A Judahite, praise, approval.

UNITED. (Jahdo.)

A Gadite, an armed and prepared troop.

UPRIGHT. (Jasher.)

Righteous. A book in the scriptures said to have been "wholly lost." No wonder it was lost, read Joshua 10:13.

UPRIGHT (God is). (Jotham.)

Youngest son of Gideon, bruising, destroyer.

Unpitied. (Lo-ruhamah.)

Not having obtained mercy, not pitied. Daughter of Hosea, Hoshea, Joshua. So Joshua—the Greek form of Jesus—had a daughter whom God repudiated. (Hos. 1:6.)

Useful. (Onesimus.)

Profitable. Slave of *Philemon*, affectionate kisser. A christian convert at *Colosse*, punishment.

Use. (Usury.)

Exorbitant interest.



V

VIPER. (Adder.)

Any poisonous snake known to the Jews. Figurative for vicious opposition or enmity.

VULTURE. (Aiah.)

A raven, also where is it. Father of Saul's concubine named Rizpah, meaning bed, extension.

Vision (keen of). (Akan.)

Chieftain of the *Horites*, cave-dwellers. Same as *Jakan*, thoughtful, identifying the exclusive monk.

VALIANT. (Alcimus.) Strong. A highpriest.

VALLEY DWELLER. (Amalek.)

A people that licks up or uses ill. Son of Eliphaz, the endeavour of God.

VENERABLE. (Arioch.)

Long, tall, thy lion, your drunkenness. King of *Elamites*. Elam means a young priest, a virgin, a secret, an age, which evidently previsions the doctrine of the *immaculate conception*, which was concealed till a hundred years after Christ. Lion means seeing, vision.

VENERABLE. (Augustus.)

Increased majestic. Cains Julius Caesar Oclavianus made emperor of Rome B. C. 27, with title of Augustus. It is alleged that Christ was born during his reign. No two authorities agree on the year of Christ's nativity.

VICTORY (bringing). (Bernice.)

One that brings victory. Eldest daughter of *Herod*, the glory of the skin, heroic.

VICTORY (good). (Eunice.)

Mother of Timothy, honour of God.

VALLEY OF VISION. (Gehazi.)

Valley of sight, of the breast. Messenger of *Elisha*, extensive salvation of God.

VILLAGE. (Hazer.)

VILLAGES. (Hazeroth.)

Courts.

Vision. (Hazo.)

Son of Nahor, storm, wrath, anger.

VILLAGERS. (Hivites.)

Descendants of Canaan, merchandizing, trading.



VEIL. (Lot.)

Mystery, cloud, wrap up. Nephew of Abraham, father of a multitude. Both came from Ur, fire.

VISIONS. (Mahazioth.)

Son of Heman, trusty, trouble, tumult.

VINEYARD. (Masrekah.)

Whistling, hissing. City in Edom, earthy.

VIEW. (Nebat.)

Beholder. Father of *Jeroboam*, fighting against, increasing the people, many peopled.

VICTOR (people's). (Nicodemus.)

Innocent blood, conqueror of the people. Assisted at Christ's sepulchre.

VILLAGERS. (Philistines, Perizzites.)

Original village dwellers in Canaan, merchandizing and trading.

Void. (Rakkon.)

Vain, mountain of lamentations. Town in Dan, judgment.

VIGILANT. (Shimri.)

A Simeonite, obedient.

VINE. (Sorek.)

Hissing, yellowish.

VIOL. (Zophah.)

Son of Helem, strength.

W

WALL (father of the). (Abishur.)

My father is firm, uprightness. Son of Shammai, desolated, astonished.

WISDOM. (Agur.)

Gathered, a stranger, gatherer of wisdom. Son of Jakeh, pious. It is alleged that Agur is an unknown sage who compiled Prov. 30. Jakeh is probably Jakan, thoughtfulness, and Agur is the wisdom gathered by a thoughtful, pious monk. Any thoughtful person could do the same thing. The same fake is used in Prov. 31, Lemuel being the unknown, and he means dedication. His mother, who taught him prophecy, was the monastic church.



WHOM JEHOVAH UPHOLDS. (Ahasai.)

A priest. In I Chron. 9:12, he is called Jahzerah. Jah=-Jehovah, self-sustaining. Zerah, eastern brightness, morning. The son of Meshullam, friend, who is the son of Zerubbabel, mixture and confusion. Moreover he is a Gadite, armed and prepared.

WATER. (Ahava.)

Essence, generation. Here is a revelation. Ahava is alleged to have been the place on the Euphrates whence the captives started on their second return. Euphrates means fructifying. Water means a multitude of people. Ahava means generation. It is evident from this that the "second return" merely signified the second generation. In Ezra 8, we learn that the return was from Babylon, mixture and confusion. Upon viewing the people Ezra, the court, found there were no sons of Levi among the people. Sons mean pupils. Levi means restraint. Therefore he sent for:

Eliezer, help of God.

Ariel, the altar, light, and lion of God-seeing.

Shemaiah, hearing of the Lord, obedience.

Elnathan, God hath given.

Nathan, who gives, gifts.

Zechariah, memory of the Lord.

Meshullam, friend. Joiarib. defended.

This clearly defines organization. All of these names are figures and fakes.

WHO TAKES. (Ahaz.)

Seizing, one that takes possession. Son of Micah, poor, humble, stricken.

WRATH (brother of). (Ahimaaz.)

Brother of the council. Father-in-law of Saul, destroyer, grave. Son of Zadok, justified.

WICKEDNESS. (Alvah.)

A duke of *Edom*, earthy, hairy man. Duke means a tribal chief or leader.

WHOM JEHOVAH BEARS. (Amasiah.)

Son of *Zichri*, remembered, male. He willingly offered himself and 200,000 of his men to the service of the Lord. This was the precedent for armed monastic orders offering themselves to the popes for plundering crusades in the tenth and eleventh centuries, costing millions of innocent lives, and the thieving of unknown treasure, by armies directly under the



control of the popes of Rome, and yet the system which inspired this still lives. Amasiah specifically confesses that *Ichovah* supported his army. *Jehovah* means self-support, hence these plundering raids.

WEIGHTY. (Amos.)

Weighty load, loading. A lesser prophet.

WHOM GOD ANSWERS. (Anaiah.)

A priest who aided Ezra, help of God.

WHOM JEHOVAH HAS GIVEN. (Ananias.)
The cloud of the Lord. A liar, a craven. (Acts 5.) Cloud means mystery, concealment.

WARY. (Apphus.)

Surname of Jonathan, the Lord hath given, the eldest son of Saul, destroyer, grave.

WILD Ass. (Arad.) A dragon.

WANDERING. (Arah.)

Son of *Ulla*, elevation, holocaust, yoke, burnt offering, little child. This is a concealed suggestion of human sacrifice.

WILD GOAT. (Aran.)

A Horite, cave-dweller. Goat means wickedness. Son of Dishan, antelope, youngest son of Seir, the cave-dweller. The brother of Aran is Uz, counsel, to fix. In the political situation today, Uz would be an important asset.

WHOM THE LORD MADE. (Asaiah.)

Work of the Lord. Prince of Simeon, obedience. A Levite, restrained. A Shilonite, salvation. Also called Maaseiah, Neh. 9:5. Son of Merari, bitter, provoking.

WHOM THE LORD AFFLICTS. (Athlai.) Son of Bebai, fatherly.

Whom God Hears. (Azaniah.)
Father of Jeshua—Joshua, savior. Jesus is the Greek form of Joshua.

WHOM GOD HELPS. (Azariah.) Son of Zadok, justified.

WHOM GOD STRENGTHENS. (Azaziah.)
A chief of Ephraim, doubly fruitful.

Whom God Comforts. (Aziel.) A Levite, restrained.



WORK OF JEHOVAH. (Baaseiah.)

Father of *Michael*, God-like, prince of angels, messengers, ministers, preachers, priests. Son of *Malchiah*, king. A *Levite*, restraint. Jeremiah's prison-keeper.

WEEPING. (Baca.)

Probably Gehenna, hell, hades, the grave.

WELL. (Beer.)

Well means to boil or bubble, emblem of blessings.

WELL OF THE OATH. (Beersheba.) Satiety.

WATERED. (Berea.)

Peopled, heavy. A city of *Macedonia*, lifted up, adoration, prostrations. A city of *Syria*, deceiving. A place in *Judea*, approval.

WAR (house of). (Bethlehem.)

Both David and Jesus were born in the house of war, and David is named the father of *Jesus Christ*. Matt. 1:1. *David* means amatory love.

WEEPERS. (Bochim.)

Place of weeping. Near Gilgal, revolution. First encampment of the Israelites west of the Jordan, corroborating the declaration of Jesus Christ that he came not to bring peace but a sword. Jesus is born of Mary, rebellion and resides in Galilee, revolution.

WASTING. (Bukkiah.)

Son of Heman, trouble, tumult.

WOOL PLANT. (Cotton.)

Not known to Hebrews.

Well Beloved. (David.)

Amatory love. One of the most vulgar and evil characters in the bible, yet he is named as the father of Jesus Christ (Matt. 1:1) and is named a man after God's own heart. A polygamist, adulterer and wife stealer. Murderer of Uriah. Exterminates helpless women and children. He is a liar and an acknowledged brigand, and is eaten by a nameless disease. (Ps. 38:5-7.)

WASHING AWAY. (Deluge.)

Usual modern word for Noah's flood. What confidence can the people of the middle-west, in the Mississippi valley, in the United States, have in Gen. 8:21-22?



WASTING. (Dibon.)

Abundance of understanding and building. A town of Gad, a troop armed and prepared.

WEIGHING OUT. (Dispensation.)

Dispensing authority to preach and teach.

WATERED BY DEW. (Drusilla.)

Dew means conversions. Daughter of Herod, heroic, glory of the skin.

WITNESS. (Ed.)

Wном God Comes (to). (Eliathah.) My God comes.

Whom God Judges. (Elishaphat.) Son of Zichri, rememberance.

Wages of God. (Elpaal.)

Son of Shaharaim, double morning.

WARM SPRINGS. (Emmaus.) Hot baths, people despised.

WATCHMAN. (Er.)

Enemy. First born of *Judah*, praise. Son of *Jose*, pardoner, savior. Jose is son of *Eliezer*, court of God.

WATCHFUL. (Eran.)

WATCHING. (Eri.)

Son of Gad, armed and prepared.

WAY (a). (Eshtaol.)

A stout woman. Burial place of Samson, son, service, here the second time.

WALLED. (Gadara.)

Hedged, surrounded, inclosed. Near Galilee, revolution. In all periods christian churches have been surrounded by protecting enclosures of greater or less strength.

WITNESS. (Galeed.)

Heap of witness. The memorial heap of *Jacob*, the supplanter, upon entering into a bargain with God whereby he was to pay ten per cent of his spoils to God. (Gen. 28.)

WEANED. (Gamul.)

Leader of the 21st priestly course.

WARNING. (Garrison.)

A place fortified, manned and provisioned in anticipation of war or revolution.



WINE-PRESS. (Gath-rimmon.)

Exalted press. A town of Levi, restrained, and of Manasseh, forgetfulness.

WALL. (Geder.)

Its king was conquered by Joshua, increased wealth.

WATERFALL. (Giah.)

Direction, to guide, to draw out, a sigh. A hill, school, near *Ammah*, head, my people. *Ammah* also is a hill, meaning school. Near *Gibeon*, that which is without, to which *Joab*, paternity, voluntary, pursued *Abner*, father of light. *Ab-ner* was the son of *Ner*, fire. *Jo*=increase, *Ab*=father, meaning an increasing priesthood, in pursuit of *Ab*=father, *Ner*=light, intellect, enlightenment. It typifies warfare in pursuit of education. (II Sam. 2.)

WEIGHTY. (Gilalai.)

A musician.

WHO WAITS. (Hachaliah.)

Who waits for the Lord. Father of Nehemiah, comfort or repentance of the Lord, consolation.

Wise. (Hachmoni.)

WANDERER. (Haggeri.)

Father of Mibhar, chosen.

WARM SPINGS. (Hammon.)

City in Asher, happy.

WRATH. (Hamuel.)

A Simeonite, obedience.

WHOM GOD SEES. (Hazaiah.)

A Judahite, approval.

Worldly. (Heldai.)

The world. The Netophathite, dropping.

WAILING. (Hinnom.)

Their shrieking; there they are, their riches. Place of torture where *Molech*, the fire-God, was worshipped with sacrifice of children by burning them alive. A part of Hinnom was *Tophet*, meaning drum. Drums were constantly beaten to drown the shrieks of the tortured children and the wails of the anguished mothers. Read I Kings 11:7, Isa. 30:33, Jer. 7:32.

WASTE (laid). (Hormah.)

Curse, ruin, destruction, devoted to God. A town of Canaan, merchandizing, trading.



WEASEL. (Huldah.)

Habitable world, the world, a prophetess. Wife of Shallum, peaceable, perfect, rewarder, revenge.

WEAVER. (Huri, Hurai.)

Of Gaash, earthquake, storm, overthrow, tempest. Earthquake means desolating war. (I Ch. 11:32.) Weaver, here, signifies a fabricator, a planner. A Gadite, armed and prepared.

WATERY. (Hydaspes.)

A river in *India*, the law. Waters mean people, afflictions, ordinances.

WICKED. (Ikkesh.)

Father of *Ira*, city, watch, spoil, heap of vision. Chief ruler about *David*, amatory love. The *Tekoite*, suspension, sound of the trumpet.

WATCHFUL. (Iri.)

Son of Bela, destroying.

WATCH. (Iru.)

Son of Caleb, dog basket, capable.

WHO LOOKS. (Iscah.)

Annointing, covering. Sister of Lot, veil, cloud, mystery.

WITH GOD. (Ithai.)

Son of Ribai, pleader.

WITH ME (God). (Athiel.)

Sign, God comes. Friend of Agur, wise.

WILD GOAT. (Jaalah.)

Goat means wickedness.

WHO PRAISES. (Jehaleleel.)

Father of Ziph, falsity, this mouth.

Wно Exists. (Jehu.)

Himself, he that is. Son of *Josibiah*, dwelling, a chief of *Simeon*, obedience. A *Judahite*, praise. A *Benjamite*, protection.

WHO GATHERS. (Jekameam.)

Son of *Hebron*, society, friendship, enchantment. A *Levite*, restrained.

WASTE. (Jeshimon.)

Desolation, desert, solitude.

WHO EXCELLS. (Jether.)

Same as Jethro, excellent, remaining, searches. Jethro also means posterity. He was the highpriest of Midian, strife,

judgment, to which Moses fled for refuge when he murdered the Egyptian.

WHITE. (Jezoar.)

He that aids. Son of Helah, rust, wife of Ashur, black.

WEEPING. (Jidlaph.)

Dropping, he that distils, hands joined. Son of Nahor, storm, wrath, anger.

WITNESSED. (Jo-ed.)

Jo=increase, Ed=witness. Father of Meshullam, friend. Son of Pedaiah, God-saved, redemption of the Lord.

WALL. (Kithlish.)

Town in Judah, praise, approval.

WASTER. (Knife.)

For killing and cutting.

Well of the Living God. (Lahairoi.)

Well of Hagar's relief. Hagar means fear.

WARRIOR. (Lahmi.)

My bread, war. Brother of Goliath, splendor, revolution.

WEEPING. (Lamentations.)

WASH. (Laver.)

WHOM GOD HELPS. (Lazarus.)

An abbreviation of *Eleazar*, help or court of God. Brother of *Mary*, rebellion, and *Martha*, who becomes bitter.

WEARY. (Leah.)

Wearied, tired. Jacob's first wife by the trickery of Laban, white, a brick. Sister of Rachel, Jacob's second wife. Rachel means injurious. She becomes the mother of Joseph, increase, and Benjamin, the right hand, protection.

WHITE. (Lebanon.) Frank, incense.

WALKING. (Lecah.)

Son of Er, watchman, enemy.

WHITENESS. (Libni.)

Son of Mahli, sickly.

Wolf-land. (Lycaonia.)

Full of wolves. Wolf symbolizes the punishment of the wicked. Its towns were Derbe, a sting, Lystra, that disperses, and Iconium, image, I come.

Work of God. (Maaseiah.)

Work of the Lord. Father of Zephaniah, the secret of the



Lord. The Lord is my secret. God's secret. Father of Zedekiah, righteousness of the Lord; the Lord is my justice. Son of Adaiah, witness of the Lord. Adorned by Jehovah.

WRATH. (Maaz.)

Son of Ram, lifted up, rejected, elevated.

WITNESS. (Martyr.)

One who fanatically sacrifices himself for his blind faith.

Wonderful. (Miracle.)

In christian teachings, an absurd and impossible supernatural event, occurring in the past.

WHAT GOD IS. (Mishael.)

Who is asked for, God takes away. Uncle of *Moses*, the law. (Ex. 6:22.) He is the son of *Uzziel*, God's might.

WARNING. (Money.)

WEEPING. (Myra.)

Flowing.

Wrestling. (Naphtali.)

Comparison, likeness, that fights. Fifth son of *Jacob*, the supplanter. Large tribe at *Sinai*, enmity, and at *Jordan*, judgment, opinion. Allotment in *Canaan*, merchandizing, trading.

WAGES. (Peulthai.)

Eighth son of Obed-Edom, a servant of Edom, meaning a slave of the soil, earthy.

WORSHIP. (Pileha.)

WOMAN. (Queen.)

Woman means also wife-man. The three Hebrew words so rendered imply a queen-regent, queen-consort, and queen-mother, with a dignity like that of the present day.

Worthless. (Roca.)

Hebrew term of contempt. (Matt. 5:22.)

WATCH-TOWERS (two). (Ram, Ramah.)

Lifted up, rejected, high places. Place where Samuel was born.

WATCH-TOWER HILL. (Ramath-Mizpah.)

Border town of Gad, armed and prepared. Hill means school.

WEALTH. (Rephah.)

An Ephraimite, doubly fruitful.

WEIGHED. (Salu.)

A Simeonite, obedience. Father of Zimri, son, branch, vine. Sallu means measured. A Benjamite priest, protection.

WATCH-MOUNTAIN. (Samaria.)

Guard, prison. Kingdom of Samaria is synonymous with the kingdom of Israel, or the church of Christ. The organized priesthood is a system of imprisonment under strict discipline, correction, and obedience.

WHIRLING. (Sand.)

Dust means storm-cloud.

WISHED. (Saul.)

Figurative early king of *Edom*, earthy people, hairy man. *Saul* means the destroyer, the sepulchre, death, grave, Gehenna, hades, hell. He becomes *Paul*, the church worker. The whole life of man lies between *Peter*, pater, the father, and *Paul*, the grave. *Paul* is merely *Saul* brought over from the old testament to the new testament.

WRITER. (Scribe.)

The Hebrew sribe was at first a court officer, then the secretary and recorder for kings, priests and prophets, and finally a secretary of state, doctor, or teacher, and expounders of the law. So important did they become, it is alleged that 72 of them were employed to translate the scripture from Hebrew into the Greek, for which work they were paid the equivalent of \$7,250,000. This work was called the "Septuagint version."

WRITTEN. (Scripture.)

The bible, so called because it was "written" into Greek by "scribes." Bible means the book. Not applied to the holy books previous to the fifth century. The word is derived from the Greek bublos, applied to the Egyptian papyrus, from which paper was made.

WAY. (Sect.)

School. A party adhering to a doctrine.

WARRIOR OF GOD. (Seraiah.)

Prince of the Lord. David's scribe. As a son of Caleb, a dog, he is called Sheva, meaning heigh, vanity, tumult. As the father of Solomon's scribes he is called Shisha, God's strife. As royal secretary to King David he is called Shavsha, God's warrior. He is a Judahite, praise, and a Simeonite, obedience, hence a part of the priestly organization.

WEIGHT. (Shekel.)

Was equal to about 64 cents in silver.

Waste. (Shimon.)

Father of Amnon, faithful and true, firmness. Here is a



story. Amnon was the eldest son of David, amatory love. He betrayed and outraged his own sister then repudiated her. His own brother, Absalom, murdered him. Absalom is called the father of peace, yet he murdered his brother and plotted against his father.

WATCHER. (Shimrath.) Son of Shimhi, famed.

WATCH-PLACE. (Shimron.)
Ancient city of Canaan, merchandizing, trading.

Wealth. (Shua.)
Father-in-law of Judah, praise. It is significant that Judah, praise, approval, should have married a daughter of Shua, wealth, and she bare him, Er, watchfulness, enemy; Onan, strength, pain, force, iniquity, and Shelah, prayer, that breaks, rest.

Well-digger. (Shuham.)
Son of Dan, judgment, opinion, conviction. Wells produce water, meaning peoples, afflictions, and ordinances or laws.

Wall. (Shur.)
Beholding, ox. Part of Arabia, mixture of peoples, bordering on Egypt, oppression and trouble.

Weaver. (Sibbechai.)
One of David's guards.

Woody. (Silvanus.)
One who loves the woods. Same as Silas.

Who Hears. (Simeon.)
Obedience.

WITHOUT. (Stranger.)
Alien, sojourner.

Weight. (Talent.)
Hebrew=3,000 shekels=\$1,550 to \$2,000. Greek talent=\$1,200. Roman, large, \$500—small, \$375.

WINDING. (Taralah.)
Town in Benjamin, protection.

WING. (Tarsus.)
Chief city of Cilicia, which overturns, rolling, revolution.
Birthplace of Paul, the church worker.

WITNESS. (Testament.)
The old testament, the old witness. The new testament, the new witness. Common-sense and reason impeach both.

WITNESS. (Testimony.)

Wise. (Thadaeus.)

Praise, confession. Surname of the apostle, *Jude*, praise, and another form of *Lebbaeus*, strong hearted. After all, the whole christian scheme is one of wit and degrees of cunning and power.

WANDERING. (Toi.)

King of Hamath, anger, heat, wall.

WORM. (Tola.)

Scarlet. First-born of Issachar, pay, reward, compensation.

WILL (God's). (Uel.) Son of Bani. built.

Wanderer. (Uzal.) Son of Joktan, small.

Wanderer. (Vagabond.)
Fugitive.

WINE. (Vine.)

Emblem of felicity and contentment.

WINE (sharp). (Vinegar.)

Emblem of irritation and discontent.

Wine (taking the wine away). (Vintage.) Time of pressing the grapes.

WISH. (Vow.)

Vows were devotion, abstinance, and destruction.

WATCH. (Ward.)

Guard-room, lockup.

WATCH-ROBE. (Ward-robe.)

Where royal robes and priestly vestments were kept.

WAKE. (Watch.)

Hebrew night divided into three watches, sunset till 10 o'clock; ten till 2 o'clock, and two till sunrise.

WINDOW. (Wind-eye.)

WINE-VAT. (Wine-fat.)

WIZARD. (Witch.)

WOLF. (Zeeb.)

Prince of Midian, strife. Slain by the Ephraimites, doubly fruitful.

WATCHTOWER. (Zephath.)

Which beholds, attends, covering.



WATCHMAN. (Zephon.)

The secret of the Lord. Son of Gad, armed and prepared.

WINDING. (Ziklag.)

Measure pressed down.

Wickedness. (Zimmah.)

Son of Jahath, united.

WHITE. (Zohar.)

Shining. Father of Ephron, dust. Son of Simeon, obedience.

WATCHMAN. (Zophim.)

Roof, covering, beholding. The field on top of *Pisgah*, to which *Balak*, destroyer, conducted *Balaam*, the *glutton*, for sacrifices.



Young. (Bocheru.)

Son of Azel, noble.

YOUTH. (Junia, Juno.)

Belonging to Juno, a Greek goddess, daughter of Cronus, time, and Rhea, the mother of Gods. A Roman friend of Paul, the worker.

YOUTH. (Naarah.)

Wife of Asher, happy.

SHOCKING THINGS IN THE BIBLE

We must now call especial attention to the amazing evidences of duplicity concealed in this elaborate code. There are about two thousand separate items in the list. Only about two hundred and twenty-five of these items are free from the suggestion of crime, evil, duplicity, deceit, or other forms of dereliction. No decent, self-respecting person can believe in a God so entangled in all that is vile and corrupt. Every crime in the calendar is found associated with these Biblical names, words and places, and the christian church and its God are directly interested in warfare, rebellion, revolution, murder, plunder, rapine, incest, adultery, vengeance, and every known form of evil, through the leading Biblical characters. Adam, the image of God, was a cringing coward. Noah was a drunkard, cursing his own son for discovering him in a disgraceful state. Yet

God declared him perfect above all other men. Abraham, "the father of us all," was willing to murder his own son, denied his own wife, was a liar, debauched his own female servant who bare him a bastard son, then turned her and the child out to starve, allegedly at the command of God. Yet God entered into a special bargain with him. Lot, a drunkard, was guilty of incest with his two daughters, who bare him bastard children. Yet God took especial pains to protect him.

Jacob defrauded his brother with the connivance of his mother, swindled his father-in-law, was criminally intimate with his female servants and was a usurper. Yet he became Israel, which symbolizes the church of Christ, and was especially favored by God.

Moses, "looked this way and that way" and committed a coldblooded murder, concealing his victim in the sand. He was an ordinary confidence man, guilty of every trick of confiscation of other people's property. He originated the infamous law against witches, ordered the theft of jewels and clothing from the Egyptians, and the slaughter of innocent women and children, but saved all the young girls for immoral purposes. Yet he symbolized the laws of God.

Joshua, a cold-blooded butcher, thief and robber. The name Jesus is the Greek form of Joshua. Joshua was named the savior of Israel.

David, "a man after God's own heart." God caused to be committed about every known crime under the law to enable David to supplant Saul as King. David was a liar, a robber, a murderer, a stealer of other men's wives, a mean, grasping tax gatherer without law, an adulterer, guilty of incest and about every other form of crime he could crowd into his life. He murdered Uriah in order to prostitute his wife, who became the mother of a bastard child which God ordered killed to prevent disgrace to the church. Yet David was forgiven. David had seen Bathsheba washing her person and became enamoured of her. Later she became the mother of Solomon by David. Nevertheless, in Matthew 1:1, this vile reprobate is named the "father of Jesus Christ."

Solomon, his chief wisdom consisted of hunting spoils, wives and concubines, and singing vulgar songs about them. He was notoriously licentious, and was an acknowledged idolatrous tyrant, making human sacrifices to Molech, the God of fire.

Elisha, so sensitive about his personal appearance that he caused forty-two innocent children to be mangled because they



made remarks about his bald head. Yet his name signifies the "salvation of God."

Now, you simple-minded dummies, who blindly believe in christianity, and protest that "every word in the bible is true," digest this and then test your faith.

But, wait a moment. In the hidden scriptures Jesus Christ himself is accused of murdering at least two persons, one an

innocent boy, and the other his teacher.

Today he would be called a bootlegger in the United States, because of his ability to make good wine. It may be said there was no law against it then. This only proves that crime has been legislated into mankind.

This is worth the careful thought of every so-called christian. The clergy and the Jews alone are exempted under the Volstead

act.

SUMMARY

In a comprehensive summing up of the truths revealed by this arrangement of Biblical words and names, conclusive evidences of fraud and false-pretense are glaringly apparent

throughout the Bible.

There is absolutely nothing to prove that a God of the character portrayed in the Bible ever had existance. Not one single benefit has been rendered to humanity by this God of the Jews. On the contrary, he is eternally grafting upon mankind in some form, all the proceeds of his ravenous and endless forms of coerced taxation being paid to, and appropriated to the uses of the priesthood. Not one cent or carnal thing can be traced nearer to God than the hand of the grasping priest and the church treasury. This, however, is the mildest part of the indictment. Every leading character in the Bible, including God himself, is openly convicted of, and frankly confesses his guilt, of every crime known to modern civilization. Not one of these characters could live outside a prison today. Murder, drunkenness, highway robbery, theft, deceit, trickery, falsehood and false-pretense are considered kingly virtues. All of them were libertines of the vilest types, being guilty of confessed adultery, incest and outrage upon helpless women and children. Hatred, savage vengeance and eternal conflict are ever grinding in the hearts of the Godly forces. Temptations are deliberately



dangled before the eyes of humanity, enhanced by Godly example, to lead mankind into sin and vicious crime.

Crime, insanity, poverty and gross ignorance, have been legislated into the masses in order to convert these abnormal

things into commercial assets.

All of this has been made possible by the rule of fear—superstitious fear of invisible and unknowable terrors controlled by the church; fear of savage, uncompromising laws, and fear of the men who control the established system of coercion, having the power to enforce upon the ignorant, credulous masses the imbecilic doctrine that authority born of armed force is the visible evidence of a fabulous, unnatural, invisible God.

Not one individual named as an active participant in the Biblical scheme ever existed. It is all born of the drunken imagination of the most fiendish brutes that ever betrayed mankind for selfish ends. The earth has been fertilized with the blood of untold millions of innocent beings in the promotion and perpetuation of the meanest imposition ever forced upon the peoples of the earth.

Christianity has always been "armed and prepared" for massacre and bloody warfare. There has not been a moment free from wars, rebellions, seditions, revolutions and inquisitional murders, since the introduction of the christian exploitation.

Man has been taught to hate and hunt his own kind.

Christ is born of Mary, rebellion, and resided in Galilee, revolution. Words are placed in the mouth of this fabulous being, brazenly declaring:

"Think not that I am come to send peace on earth; I come

not to send peace, but a sword.

"For I am come to set a man at variance against his father, and the daughter, against her father." (Matt. 10:34-35.)

This Jewish God called *Jesus*, the Greek form of Joshua, is named the "prince of peace." Yet he confesses he comes to violate the most sacred human ties.

What kind of a fool proposition is this which has so hypnotized the world that it dare not resent such brazen false-pretense? Are all the people gone crazy? No! not all; those who are benefitting by this game are very sane.

Why extend this? Fear has mankind by the throat; manhood has been shaken out of humanity; the yoke is adjusted and all hell cannot release the struggling, slaving masses. The system has fastened its teeth in our forms of government.

Neither peace, morality nor sanity will prevail upon earth until this hateful monstrosity is suppressed. The suggestive,



vicious, vulgar Bible must go. Every crime known to civilized mankind has its precedent in the Christian Bible, and modern laws have been adjusted to them to ensnare mankind and render them innocuous.

Let those who dispute what we write study the Bible in conjunction with this vocabulary, and there will be no argument.

Curse! you wise men. Weep! you fools.

This is your only consolation. You have been sorely betrayed.

Keep this constantly in your mind. This Christ scheme conceals a tremendous intrigue against the peace and stability of the world.

The crucifixion of Jesus Christ is symbolic of the crushing of humanity as the "King of Kings" down into abject ignorance and misery. The darkness which covered the world at the time of this crucifixion was the darkness of ignorance. The earthquake which rent the temple was revolutions, social upheavals and destructive wars. The plea for the return of the light was a cry for a return to education and intellectual training of the new generation. The resurrection typifies the rising of the trained christian favorites out of abject ignorance, which failed to materialize.

Jesus is the offspring of Mary, rebellion. Joseph is the increasing people. They take refuge in Galilee, revolution, and

Capernaum, repentance.

There has not been one day of peace since the introduction of this Christ idea. The cry for faith in redemption from a state of terrorism and darkness is urged as strongly today as when the system was introduced two thousand years ago. The world is submerged in all that makes life a curse.

This is enough!



Other Books by the Author

The Last of the Gnostic Masters

BY

THOMAS SAWYER SPIVEY
A Thrilling Novel
A Challenge to Christianity
Price, \$2.50

Lavius Egyptus (2 vol.)
Jane and I
Dr. Paul Mickim
The Hoosier Widow
The Seven Sons of Ballyhack
The Caverns of Crail
The End of Human Endeavor
Is This a Dying World?
Speculative Anthropology
The Light of the Nation

THE REVELATION (660 pages), Price	\$4.00
Dealing with the Translation of the Bible. The Resurrection (illustrated), Price Gnostic Origin of Christianity	2.50
VISIBLE EVOLUTION (520 illustrations), Price	
CHRITIANITY AND MYTHOLOGY (illustrated), Price	1.50

All prices postpaid

Published and distributed by

Thomas Sawyer Spivey

Beverley Hills, Cal.

Ask Your Book Dealer

